819

NAUTICAL WORKS & CHARTS

FOR SALE BY

WILLIAM C. TABER & SON,

NO. 45 UNION-STREET,

NEW-BEDFORD.

BOWDITCH'S NAVIGATOR,
BLUNT'S COAST PILOT,
MERCHANT and SHIP-MASTER'S ASSISTANT.
YOUNG SEA-OFFICER'S SHEET ANCHOR.
DANA'S SEAMEN'S FRIEND.
MERCHANTS AND SHIPMASTER'S GUIDE.
SUMNER'S NEW METHOD.

NAUTICAL ALMANACS.
Ward's, Turner's, Lyon's and Taylor's LUNAR TABLES.
HORSBURG'S INDIA DIRECTORY.
DIRECTIONS for regulating, using and taking care of CHRONOMETERS.
And every article of STATIONARY used by Seamen.

CHARTS.

PURDY'S large Chart of the Atlantic or Western Ocean. with a Memoir containing much valuable information.
——— large Chart of the Ethiopic or South Atlantic, with a Memoir.
——— reduced Chart of ditto.
NORIE'S Chart of the Pacific Ocean, six sheets.
ARROWSMITH'S Pacific Ocean, nine sheets.
——— West Falkland Isles, on one large sheet.
——— Sandwich Islands, ... ditto.
——— Society and Low Islands . . . . . ditto.
——— Marquesas Islands,
——— Fejee . . . . ditto.
——— New Guinea, Solomon Islands, &c.
——— Cocos Islands, Felix and Ambrose, &c.
ADMIRALTY Chart of the West Coast of South America, on a large scale—surveyed by H. M. ship Bugle, 1836.
——— Gallipagos Islands.
HORSBURG'S Eastern Passages to China.
STEEL'S General Chart of the Indian Ocean, Cape of Good Hope to Canton.
NORIE'S East and West Coasts of South America, from River of Plate to Valparaiso, on a large scale.
——— Chart of East Coast of New Holland, New Zealand, &c.
——— . . . . . West do. do.
——— . . . . . West Coast of Africa, from the Cape de Verde Islands to Cape of Good Hope.
STEEL'S Whole Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate, on a large scale.
OWEN'S Charts of the Coast of Africa.
Cape Verde Islands—Azores or Western Islands—Seychelle Islands—Madagascar, &c.

ALSO—Charts of English Channel, with Directions.
. . . . . St. George's Channel, and whole Coast of Ireland.
. . . . . North Sea, Cattegat, Baltic, &c.
. . . . . Bay of Biscay.

BLUNT'S Chart of Atlantic or Western Ocean.
——— . . . . . South Atlantic.
——— . . . . . Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate.
——— . . . . . West Indies, on six sheets.
——— . . . . . River of Plate, on a large scale.
——— . . . . . Long Island Sound, surveyed by Edmund Blunt.
——— . . . . . New-York to Nova Scotia, on a square and large scale, in which the Surveys recently made are introduced.
——— . . . . . Southern Coast, on a square scale, from Fire Island Inlet to St. Augustine, containing more information than any other Chart extant.

ALSO

Log Books, Seamen's Journals, Scales, Dividers, Thermometers, Signal Books, Knives, Razors, &c.
together with every article of Stationary usually wanted by Seamen.

WILLIAM C. TABER & SON

Import direct from the Makers, and have constantly for sale, SPENCER, BROWNING & RUST'S best Metal

SEXTANTS, QUADRANTS, BAROMETERS & SPY GLASSES.

Bought in lot
7/14 - Feb 19/31
from W. Beach
Feb 19/31

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2024 with funding from
Boston Public Library

https://archive.org/details/awashonksshipoff00awas

Pacific Ocean Aug 24 1844

Wednesday 29 Fine breeze from W.N.W
Steering E. Sent out Steering Sales
Employed in making Sennhaus

Middle part the Same Later part Dito
Lat 34.33 Long 7.36.30

Thursday 30 Fine breeze from W.
Steering E. all Sail out Saw Several
fin backs Mauthing Prue

Middle part Ditto Employed in Making
Kerricone house Later part Squally
Latitude 35.17

Friday 31 Strong Winds from W.S.W
Steering E. 1 Point Nortion Employed
Ships decety and Making house

Middle part double reef the top Sales
Later part the wind from S.S.E Squally
Lat 34.28 Long 2.16.48

Saturday September 1 Day
Strong winds from S.S.E under double
reef topsiles at Sunset wore Ship to W.S.W
tack in the Mainsale

Middle part Moderate tacked Ship to the E.N.E
Later part the Same
Lat 33.46 Long West long 1.05

Sunday the 1 Light breeze from S.E. heading
to the E.N.E. Sale a Ship to windward
Standing to E.
Middle part Light breeze from S. to S.E at daylight
tacked Ship to S.W
Later part the Same Lat 33.25 Long one

Ship „ Awashonks „ Bound to

Monday the 2 Commence with Light Breze from „ E „ and thick weather Standing to S „ S „ E by the wind

Middle part fine breze from „ N „ Steering S „ E Imployd in making berracain house
Later part the Same
Lat 34 „ 02 Long „ 129 „ 30 East

Tuesday „ 3. First part fine Winds from N „ Steering S „ E all Sail out Imployd in making House
Middle and Later part the Same

Wednesday „ 4. Strong Winds from N „ and thick weather Steering S „ E at Sunset tuck in Steering Sales and top galinsels
Strong winds and rainey
Middle part the wind Shifting to the „ S „
Later part the Same
Latitude 35 „ 16 Long

Thersday „ 5 „ Commence with Strong breze from „ S „ Standing to the „ E at Sunset tuck in top galinsales

tuck in the Forsle and Bowlwat middle part tacked hip to S „ W „
Later part Light breze from „ E „ hading to S „ S „ E

Friday „ 6 „ Light breze from E „ N „ E hading S „ E Imployd in making house „ H „ E „
Middle and Later part the Same

Saturday „ 7 „ Strong winds from N and Rainey Steering S „ E
Middle and Later part Squally
Lat 37 „ 28 Long 13 „ 49

The pacific Ocean Sept. 1st 1844

Sunday 8 Strong Winds from N.W and Squally Steering Sales Lowered Lofs 2 Ships in Site Dropping a Stern fast

Middle part Carried away fore topmast and topgalmast Steering boom

Later part Light breeze from S.W

Lateral 37.40 Long 16.56

Monday 9 Light Breeze from S. and thick Weather bacing E.S.E

Middle part the wind from E.N.E course S.E

Briskly imployd Steering Sales Sent up Steering boom

Later part fine Weather Sent out Imployd in Making house

Lat 37.48 Long

Tuesday 10 First part fine Weather winds N.E course S.E all Sail out hauling the

Middle part winds from W. thick and rainey

Later part the Same Lat 38.32 Long

Wednesday 11 Strong winds from W. and rainey at Sunset Struck in Steering Sales double lot reef the top Sales truck in the jib

at daylight Sale Yselings all round the Ship past handy to one

Later part Strong winds and rugged Weather Two Obs one

Stow Sedrings

Ship Avoshonks Outward bound

Thursday 12 Strong winds from S and Squalley at Sunset tuck in the fore and Mizen topsle Mainsale and foresail close reeff the Main hove the Ship to blowing Moderate gale

Middle part Strong gales
Later part the Same
Lat By D R 37.57
Long By D R 25.31

Friday 13 Strong gales from S Laying to at 5 P M the Wind hauled to W Set the foresail and close reef foretopsail Steering S E by E
Middle part Moderate with a heavy Swell
Later part Light breeze from W
Lat 36.28 Long 28.42

Saturday 14th Light breeze from N N W with a heavy Swell from N W Steering S E
Employed in making house H C
Sales a number of pumpsacks

Middle part Strong winds from N and Squalley Later part the Same
Lat 37.40 Long 32.45

Sunday 15th Strong winds and rain from N W Course S E by E Mariners Employed in Ships duty

Middle part Light winds from W to S W at 9 A M tacked Ship to S W winds hauled to S S E
Later part Dito Lat 38.05 Long 34.56

The weather is bad here at this Season Reasonable winds and Squalley

September 12 1844 Lat 38.00 Long 25.00

Monday 16th Strong winds from E.N.E. having S.E. with a heavy Swell from N.W. at Sunset tuck in top gallantsales kept the top sales Lent down the top gallant Steering lines Middle part thick and rainy
Later part the Same
Lat 38.51 Long 36.46

Tuesday 17 Commence with Strong rains and wind from N.E. at 3 P.M. the wind shifted to N. Made Sail Steering E.S.E. the weather Looking fine
Middle part Pleasant – winds N. all Sail out – Steering S.E.b.E. Later part the Same
Lat 38.51 Long 40.14

Wednesday 18 Fine and pleasant weather Steering S.E.b.E. Employed in making house fastest B. Boat Loaded for blackfish got Stone
Middle part – light – breezes from N.E. and thick fog Later part winds N.N.E. thick fog
No obs to day

Thursday 19 First part thick fog winds N.N.E. course E.S.E. Sent out Steering Sales variously Employed Middle part the wind Veered from N.b.E.W. at 8 A.M. on bent the Mainsale to Mend Later part the wind S.E. at 12 tacked Ship to S. No Obs Lat 38.30 Long 44.05

Friday 20 Thick weather Light breeze from E. hauled S.E. at 4 P.M. finish and bent the Mainsale Light rain
Middle part Strong winds from N and thick
Later part Ditto
Lat 38.22

Ships Attoshonks Outward Bound

Saturday 21 First part thick weather with rain
Winds N. Steering E.S.E Employed in
making house and Ships decks

Middle part the Same Steering E.S.E
Later part Ditto Lat 38.19 Long 52.25

Sunday 22 Strong winds from N. and Squally
Course E.S.E hurricane house not done yet
Diurnally employed
Middle part the Same Later part Ditto
Lat 38.42 Long ---

Monday 23 fine winds from N. and thick weather
Steering E.S.E Nothing new no whales yet

Middle part the Same Later part Ditto
Lat 38.57 Long 61.30

Tuesday 24 Strong winds from N. thick wet
Steering E.S.E Carried away main
topmast Steeringsale yard Diurnally employed

at 9 A.M. Lowered for blackfish Larboard boat
fastened tuck line Long Stike Cut him in
then Steering E.S.E the wind Like from W.S.W
Later part moderate

Lat 38.52 Long ~~[illegible]~~ 65.32

Wednesday 25 fine breeze from W. Steering E.S.E
Employed in cleaning away blackfish at 2 P.M.
finished
Middle part Light breeze from W. to South

Later part Light breeze from S.S.E hauled down
Steeringsales
Lat 38.30 Long 69.59

Nantucket Nine

September 20th 1844

Thursday 26 Light Breeze from S.E with Light Rain painted the Storm house and Bowsprit Ship backing E.N.E Spreeing the foretopmast Steering Sails yard

Middle part the Wind from N.E & thick weather Boiled out the blackfish
Later part the Same
Lat 38.12 Long 70.13

Friday 27 Strong breeze from N.E backing E.S.E at 2 P.M thick in the galiniates thick weather heavy Swell from S.W

Middle part the Same Later part Ditto
Employed in Ships duty
Lat 38.30 Long 73.44

Saturday 28 Strong winds with rain from N.N.E Steering E.S.E at 5 P.M Double lad reeft the fore and Main topsale tuck in the Mizen

(St. Paul's)

Middle part thick and rainy at 10 A.M Made the Isle of St. Pauls Point on the weather bow Dist 10m at 12 Past it Steering E.by S Later part Ditto Lat 38.48 Long 76.42

Sunday 29 Strong winds from N.N.E and thick Steering E.by S under double reef top Sail tuck in the gibe

Middle part the Same Took 1 reef out the topsales
Later part tuck in the Mizen Top sail
Lat 38.30 Long 81.03

Ship Hurashonks Outward Bound

Monday 30. Strong winds from N. and thick weather Steering E. under Double reef top sales Mainthing true

Middle and Later part the Same thick weather No Obs. to Day

Tuesday October the 1. Strong winds and rain From N. Steering E. under double reef top Sales

Middle part the Same thick and raining Later part Ditto No Obs to Day

~~Thursday~~ Wednesday 2. Commence with Strong winds from N. and thick weather Steering E double reef top sales

Middle part. Clear weather Later part fine weather and clear winds N.W. Steering E.N.E Lat 36.45 Long 92.14

Thursday 3. Fine breeze from W.N.W and clear Steering E.N.E Variously employed In ships duty Finishing of the house

Middle part the Same and set the jib lent a nother one Stent out Steering Sales Later part Strong winds from N.W.N.W Lat 35.33 Long —

Friday 4. Strong winds from N.N.W and Squally Steering E.N.E

Middle part the Same Employed in Setting up house Rigging Later part Steering E Lat 34.31 Long 98.53

~~August~~ September „29„ Lat. 38.30 „ Long 81.03 „ „ 1844 „
Long 33.46 „ Long 103.47

Saturday „5„ fine winds from „W„ steering „E„ continued the Lone and topmast Studding sails Stole them away this day Saw a greater number of porposses

Middle part the Same Light Squalls of rain Employed in Ships duty
Later part fine winds from „W„ Course E by S

Lat 34.22 Long „101.27

Sonday „6„ fine winds from „W„ Course E by S Employed in Ships duty at Sunset tuck in Studingsales

Middle part Light Squalls of rain
Later part Ditto
Lat 33.46 „ Long „103.57

Monday „7„ Fine breze from „W„ with light Squalls of rain steering E by S at Sunset tuck in the Main top galinsale and Mizen top Sale

Middle part Light Winds and fresant
Later part the Same Lat 33.32 Long 106.04

Tuesday „8„ Fine breze from „W„ to „S„ hauling to „E„ Set up the Main royal brest and yard and bent the Mizen top galinsale

Middle part Calms Employed in fitting the main top saint Rigging

Later part Light airs from S. E and pleasant Lat 32.56 Long

Ship Alexander's Outward Bound

Wednesday 9. Light winds from S.E. hauling to E.N.E.
employed in fitting top gallant rigging at Sunset
Shortened Sail 4 Set 4 watches

at daylight made Sail employed in fitting
top gallant rigging over hauls
Middle and Later part Light winds from
N.N.E. Steering E.by.S
Lat. 32.39 Long 106.45

Thursday 10 Fine breeze from N. Steering E.by.S
Finish top gallant rigging at Sunset
Tuck in Sail Set 4 watches

at Daylight made Sail Steering E.S.E.
employed in fitting the main top gallant rigging
Later part fine weather
Lat 33.30 Long 109.50

~~Wed~~ Friday 11 fine breeze from S.W Steering
E.S.E finish the top gallant rigging
at 4 P.M. Lowered for blackfish
Larboard 1/4 bow boat got each one

at Sunset tuck in Sail Set 4 watches
Middle part fine weather at daylight
Made Sail 4 tacked Ship to S.
Lat 33.45 Long 110.38

Saturday 12 Fine weather Winds E. backing
S.S.E. variously employed at Sunset
tuck in Sail Set 4 watches

at Daylight Made Sail standing S.S.E.
Later part bailed out blackfish
Steering breeze Lat 35.17 Long 111.00

October 9 1844 Lat the tide 32.51 South Long 101.15 East

Sunday 13 Commence with strong winds from E.N.E. backing S.E. at 2 P.M. doubled reef the top sails at Sunset tuck in Sail

at daylight Made Sail Middle part Light Squalls of rain
Later part fine weather Winds N.
Lat 35.59 Long 112.03

Monday 14 Fine weather Winds N backing E.N.E at Sunset tuck in Sail Set 4 reefs

at daylight Made Sail at 7 A.M. Saw a Right whale Lowered for him Larboard boat fastened whale Sounded out the Line Starboard boat fastened the same as Larboard but his Line accidently Slipped both Lines Lost the whale
Middle and Later part Strong winds
Lat 35.56 Long 112.24

Tuesday 15 Strong winds from W.N.W backing N. at Sunset tuck in Sail Set 4 reefs

Middle part Bore Ship to S. at Daylight Steering S.S.E implied in fitting and bitting the Spanker Smaller Later part Steering S.S.E Lat 35.50 Long 113.01

Wednesday 16 Strong winds from W. at Sunset Luff to backing N. tuck in Sail Set 4 reefs Light Squalls of rain

Middle part Light breeze from N. Steering E.N.E Implied in fitting here fore top gallant rigging finished and bent the Spanker

Later part Calms Lat 35.09

Ship Alexashonks Cruising J. P.

Thursday 17. Commence with Calms Variously employed in Ships duty at Sunset Tack in Sake Set 4 Watches Sent up mizzen Royal Sale and yard

at daylight Made Sake Steering N. E. Middle part Sent up F. topgalant rigging
Later part fine weather and flowing Saw a great Number of finbacks Lat 34.46 Long 113.23
Long by Lunar 113.44

Friday 18. Fine and pleasant weather employed in Setting up topgalant rigging Wind W.N.W Steering N.N.E at Sunset tack in Sake Set 4 watches

at daylight Made Sake Steering N. E.
Middle and Later part fine weather
Lat 34.06 Long 114.16

Saturday 19. Fine weather Steering N. E Variously Employed at Sunset tack in Sake Steering E.

Middle part Strong breeze from W. at Daylight Saw the Coast of N. W. hauled Wore Ship Steering S.
Later part Strong gales hoisted up the boats

at 12 Oc Left to Close reef the Main top sale
Lat 34.43 Long 115.10

Sunday 20. Moderate gales from W. Lying to heading S.S.W the Yard not in Sike

at daylight Got double reef top Sales Wore Moderate
Middle and Later part the Same
Lat 35.28 Long 115.21

Sperm Oct. 16. Lat. 35.09 S. Long. 113.02 E.

Monday 21. Commence with strong winds from W. hauling S.S.W. Sah. Blackfish did not come at Sunset tuck in Sails Lat. 4 watches carried a way the fore topmast stay sail Strait to the back stay

at daylight Set the foresail blowing strong at 7. tuck in the mainsail and fore top sail bent other ones at 11. A.M. wore Ship to N.E.

Middle and Laterport strong gales
Lat 35.45. Long. 115.46

Tuesday 22. Strong gales from N. hauling N.E. 1. P.M. wore Ship to W. tuck in the fore top sail Jacob Sutton fell from the top sail yard stunned on the sale broke his shoulder blade tuck in the B.B. boblong hand

at daylight set Close reefed sails at 10. A.M. tuck in the topsails and foresail blowing strong with the rain Middle and Laterport the Same
Lat. 35.53 Long 115.46.30

Wednesday 23. Strong gales from W.S.W. laying Newton short Sale lat Sunset wore Ship to N.W. Rather more moderate.

Middle port heavy squalls S.W. Lying to
Laterport the Same
Lat 35.33 Long 115.43

Thursday 24. heavy squalls from S.S.W. hauling W. at 4. P.M. more moderate set Close reefed top sails with a heavy sea on the Rudder chain undergoing more repairs to day

Middle port moderate Joseph Reaves broke his arm to the elbow.

Laterport fine weather Standing to N.N.W. 5. heavy Ready Lat 35.14 Long. 114.36

Abstract of Journal for Sperm

Friday 25 Fine winds from S.W Standing to W.N.W
Continually employed at Sunset tack in
Take Lat 4 watches

at daylight make Sail bearing W.S.W Middle part
fine weather Employed in Mending Sales
Later part fine breeze from S.S.E
Lat 34.57 Long 114.08

Saturday 26 First part fine weather Standing to
N.W Employed in Mending Sales at Sunset
tack in Take Lat 4 watches bearing South
2 Miles early with broken waves

at daylight make Sail Standing to S.
Middle & Later part fine weather Lat 35.55 Long 114.36

Sunday 27 Fine weather winds E.S.E. bearing S.
at 4 P.M Take Sperm whales 1 aand
+ Larboard Boat Harpoon whale Launched Starboard
Boat partness whale launched out the Line broke
up the Line killed the whale tack him Long
Boat at 6 tack in Take Lat 4 watches

at daylight Commenced cutting Later part the
Same Lat 36.03 Long 114.16

Monday 28 Fine weather Employed in Cutting
Sperm at 5 P.M finish Cutting up
the decks at 8 Lat Take watches winds
S.S.W bearing W.

at daylight Commenced Boiling
Middle and Later part the Same
Winds S.E So Ends
Lat 36.10 Long

Oct the 25 Lat 34.14 Long 114.36

Wednesday 29 Strong breezes from S.E. all hands employed in taking some oil at 4 P.M. tack in the forenoon and massed the lance Ship to E.N.E at Sunset Set Light breeze

Middle & Latter part the Same
Lat 35.33 Long 113.30

Thursday 30 Strong winds from S.E. and rugged all hands employed in boiling out Sperm at 1 P.M. throwe Ship to S.S.W at Sunset Set the Watch

Middle part the Same Latter part blowing Strong tack in the foresail employed in Boiling
Lat 35.37 Long 112.45

Friday 31 Strong winds from S.E. boiling out Sperm at 4 P.M. finished boiling then throwe ship to E.N.E at Sunset Set 4 watches

at daylight Made Sail heading E.N.E
Middle & Latter part Strong winds and Squally.
Lat 35.30 Long 113.06

Friday November the 7 Strong winds from S.E. heading E.N.E at Sunset throwe Ship to W.S.W tack in the S.W 4 watches

Middle part the Same at daylight broke out to full down all Winds S.W & Steering N.E
Latter part Squally employed in Stowing Down Sperm
Lat 34.40 Long 113.19

Arrashenks Crossing for Japan

Saturday 2 Strong winds from S. W.
Steering N. E. all hands employed
In Stowing down at Sunset finished
Stowing down 75 tbls Sept to bleating C. G. & Set
4 watches

Middle part the Same at daylight Commenced
Stowing down Small water at 11 A.M. finished
Set Close reefed sales
Lat 34.19 Long 114.14

Monday 3 Strong winds from W. S. W. bearing S.
all hands employed in lessening Ship at 2
P.M. finished at Sunset tuck in sake
Set 4 watches blowing Strong

Middle part Moderate Made Sail
Later part the Same
Lat 34.52 Long 114.13

Wednesday 4 Winds W. S. W. bearing South, at
2 P.M. Sail Japanese boats going to
Vancouver Island 3 leagues Belt to
no Seaness Course Inward at 4 at
Sunset Shortened Sake

Middle part Squally tack Ship to S.

Later part the Same variously employed
at Meridian Moderate Ship to S. Wind
and squally Lat 34.30 Long 114.

Thursday 5 Strong winds from W. S. W. Steering
to S. under double reefed sales at Sunset
tuck in Sake Set 4 watches

Middle part Moderate Ship S. W.
Later part Light breeze and pleasant
weather
Lat 35.08 Long 114.00

1844

August the 2 Lat 34.40 Long 113.19

Wednesday 6 Commence with fine weather
Light breeze from S.S.W Standing to
W. Rearously inclined at Sunset Reco-
Ship to S.E tack in Sale Set 4 hatches

at daylight Made Sail Steering S.E
Middle & Latter part fine weather

Lat 35.20 Long 114.06

Thursday 7th Light Breeze from S.W. and pleasant
Steering S.E at Sunset tack in Sail
Set 4 hatches

at daylight Made Sail Middle part fine weather
Latter part the same ordered the Sly sail
Repaired & bent it again at Merridon
tack Ship to S.

Lat 34.55 Long 115.24

Sunday 8 Strong winds from S.E. Standing to S.
at Sunset tack in Sale set 4 hatches

Middle part More Moderate Made Sail Inclined in
Mending Sailes Latter part the Same

At Merridon tack Ship to E.

Lat 36.16 Long 114.51

Saturday 9 Commence with Light breeze from
S. Steering E tack ship hauled in
hatches at sunset tack in Sail
set 4 hatches Steering E.

Middle part the same at daylight Made Sail
Steering N.E
Latter part fine weather
Inclined in mending Sailes
Lat 35.49 Long 115.39

1844

Ships Memorandums Cruising for Nor-Wh. 10

Sunday 10. Wind breeze from W.W and pleasant
Steering N.E at Sunset Hauled the J and
Mane Ship to W.S.W Took in Sail at 1½ Watches

Middle part Strong breeze at Meridian
Mane Ship to N. Made more Sail
Lat 35.47 Long

Monday 11. Strong winds from N.W and rugged
at Sunset Mane Ship S.W Took in
Sail At 1½ Watches

Middle & Later part Strong gales and Squally
Lat 35.38 Long 116.18

Tuesday 12. All this day Strong gales from W.W
Lying to heading W.S.W took up the Cables

Middle part Mane Moderate Later part Mane
Ship to N.W Made Sail at
11 Little Sail Spanker Lowered 3 boats
(B Boat 1st French Pilot Fresh from Long Tide at
2 P.M So Finds No Ales 36.30 Long 116.30

Wednesday 13. Light winds and muggy Commenced
Cutting at 8 Face Cut of the Lache Mane
in the Morning Set hole Watches

At 4 P.M hauled on to the Lache at 9 hove it
in Crest fil hauling to N.W. Worked the works
Employed in Cutting up Fresh & Cleaning up decks

Later part fine weather Employed in taking Care oil

Lat 35.35 Long 116.21

Thursday 14. Light winds from W. bower with Light
Squalls of rain Mane Ship to S. employed in
Boxing at Sunset Set Tory Watches

Middle & Later Part the Same
Lat 35.54 Long 116.40

Latitude 35.49 Longitude 115.39

Sunday 15 Light winds from S.E. at 1 P.M. drove Ship to S.E. & W all hands employed in boarding & taking Coene Oil at Sunset hove in Sail Set the watch day watches Light Squalls of rain

Middle part fine weather Later part the Gram Anchored in bowling

Lat 35.57 Long 116.25

Saturday 16 Light winds from S. standing to S.W. all hands employed in boarding & at 5 P.M finished boarding out 95 bbls at Sunset Set 4 watches

Middle & Later part Calms heading to N.

Lat 36.10

Sunday 17 Light breeze from W. Standing to N at 3 P.M Saw Sperm whales Sunset 3 boats out to no success Come to anchor at Sunset tied in Sail &c

Middle part Light winds standing to the N

Later part Calms

Lat 35.27 Long 115.53

Monday 18 Light winds from N.W. standing to S.E. at 3 P.M. Hove the Lead at 4 tied Ship of Shore at Sunset tied in Sail 45 fathoms

Middle part Light gales with rain at daylight Commenced breaking out to stowedown oil

Later part employed in stowing down oil

Lat 35.24 Long 116.40

Off Washington's Crossing for Sperm

Tuesday 19. Strong winds from S.S.W. & S.S.E. heading to S.E. all hands employed in stowing down oil at Sunset finish stowing down 69 bbls Sperm the Same Set the fore & main sails for the Coast night

Middle part Moderate Standing to S.E.
Later part the Same
Latitude 35.49 Long 117.51

Wednesday 20. Strong winds from S.E.b.E. & S.S.E. at Sunset were Ship's W. with in the Wales

at Daylight we set main topsail & hauled the tote overhauled Variously employed
Later part the Same
Lat 35.59 Long 117.44

Thursday 21. Light breeze from S.E. Steering S.W. at 5 P.M. Sighted Sperm whales going to windward 2 and 3 miles to West but to no Purpose at Sunset Came round Shortened Sail and lay to

Middle & Later part the Same
Lat 36.10 Long 117.03

Friday 22. Light breeze and fine weather - Steering W. at 6 P.M. Saw a School of grampuses such their to be Sperm whales at Sunset Shortened Sail Steering W.

Middle & Later part the Same Employed in Setting up rigging Lat 36.18 Long 116.35.45

Saturday 23. Light breeze from S.E. Steering S.W. at 5 P.M. Sighted Sperm whales going to windward 2 and 3 miles to West but to no Purpose at Sunset Came round Shortened Sail and lay to

Nov. the 19th 1844 Lat 35.24 Long 116.40

at 6 A.M. Take Sperm whales Lowered up boats Starboard boat fastened got Stove Waist boat fastened hilt tuck him Long side B. Bates fastened whale tuck the Line Larboard boat Struck hilt tuck him Long side at 3 P.M. To Ends

Lat 36.08 Long 116.59

Sunday 24 2 whales Long Side at 4 P.M. Commenced Cutting at Sunset knock off cutting Set 4 watches Lowing Along from S.E.

at daylight Commenced Cutting at 7 A.M.
Cut in one whale To Ends with fine weather
Lat 36.13 Long 116.32

Monday 25 Fine breeze from W at 3 P.M.
Commenced cutting on the Second whale at Sunset Cut of the hacke hole in the Coddy Started the works at by watches heading to S.S.W.

Middle part fine weather at 7 A.M. knock out the hacke at 8 have the hacke in hold the case
Lat 36.25 Long 117.04

Later part fine weather employed in boiling

Tuesday 26 Fine weather - all hands employed in boiling
Making Sperm oil at Sunset left Try Works
Winds W. Ship heading S.W.

Middle part the Same
Later part all hands employed in taking care Oil
Lat 36.02 Long

Washouts Cruising for Sperm

Remarks, Wednesday 26.
Fine Winds from W.S.W heading to the S.W.W. all hands inployd in taking Cane oil at Sunset Set by Watches

Middle N Later part the Same
Lat 35.47 Long. 116.33

Thursday 27 Fine weather Light winds from S.E. heading to W. all hands inployd in taking Cane oil at Sunset Set by watches

at 6 A.M. Knights Coopling out 140 bbls oil
middle N Later part fine weather Imployd in Clearing up decks
Lat 35.44 Long 115.50

Friday 28 Fine winds from E.S.E Standing to S. imployd in Coopering oil at Sunset tuck in Sail Set 4 watches

at daylight Commenst making oil to stow down oil Imployd in Stowing down oil
Middle N Later part Strong winds & Rugged
Lat 36.34 Long 115.27

Saturday 29 Strong winds from E.S.E N Rugged all hands imployd in Stowing down oil at Sunset finisht Stowing down Set 4 watches

Middle part light gales Imployd in washing Ship
at 10 A.M. finisht at Merridian Trow Ship to S.W.
Lat 37.10 Long 115.50

Oct the 26 1824 Lat 36.02 Long 116.30

Sunday 30 Strong winds from E. N. E. shifting to N. N. W. under Short Sail at Sunset Hot 4 weather Mane Moderate 3 Men of Liberty with Anchor Bones N. Jarrel Leggs

Middle part Mane moderate Winds W. N. W. Steering N. Later part Ditto
Lat 36.34 Long 116.35

Monday December the 2 Commence With Fine winds from W. Standing to E. N. E. Fine weather N. No fish at Sunset tuck in Sail Hot 4 weeks 147.29

Middle N. Later part calms
Lat 36.08 Long 116.11

Tuesday 3 Commence with Calms at Sunset tuck in Sail Hot 4 weeks 3 shifting to N. a heavy swell from S.

Middle part Strong winds from E. by S. at 7 A.M. to Mane Ship to S. S. E.
Later part Strong winds
Lat 36.11 Long

Wednesday 4 Strong winds from E. S. E. & N. thick weather at Sunset Mane Ship to N. W. & tuck in Sail

at 7 A.M. inclined in Sounding Coral Later part Strong gales from N. Laying to under Short Sail tuck up the Lates

Lat 36.36 Long 116.39

Strong gales from N.

Whaleship Crushing Iron Spoon

Wednesday 5 Strong gales from W. heading to S.W.C. at 1 P.M. tack in the morning lost Sail Lying under bare poles at 6 P.M. Closing hard Hoisted all the Mainsail check up

Middle part Moderate Winds W.
Employed in Mending Coke

Later part Got the mainsail Sail Cloth repaired Thick weather No Obs to Day

Thursday 6 Moderate gales from W. Lying to heading to N.N.W employed in Mending Coke at Sunset more moderate but heavy Swell on

Middle & Later part fine weather Employed in Mending Coke at Meridian tacked Ship to S.S.E.

Lat 35.29 Long 117.02

Friday 7 Fine weather Make the Coast employed in Mending Coke at Sunset tack in stick as she

Middle part Strong winds from W.S.W. Mending to S.W employed in Mending Coke

Later part Thick weather Strong winds
Lat 36.11 Long

Sunday 8 Strong winds from W.S.W. & W.N.W. Thick weather with rain employed in Mending Coke at Sunset tack in Sail Got 4 Whales

Middle part Moderate tacked Ship to W.N.W

Later part fine weather No fish

Lat 36.44 Long 116.27

Commencement of Drawing

December 1 1844 Lat 36.36 Long 116.39

Monday 9 Light winds from W.S.W. to N. pleasant standing to S.W. at Sunset tuck in Sail Got 4 strokes

Middle & Water part fine weather standing to W.

Lat 36.07 Long 116.53

Tuesday 10 Light winds from W.S.W. W. standing to S.E. employed in mending lake at Sunset

Saw the Coast tacked Ship to S.W.

tuck in Sail Got 1 stroke standing to be seen

at daylight Cap the Ship E.S.E. Course to the E. Middle & Water part Showing gailes & heavy squalls tuck in the Waist & Bow lake turned up the greater lakes

Lat 35.53 Long 118.46

All hands on deck

Wednesday 11 Strong gibes from W. steering E.S.E. employed in mending lake at Sunset Got

lake strokes Middle part the same

Water part more moderate Sent & sent out steering Skiles

E. & W. Left

Lat 36.23 Long 122.10

Returned to the first course

Thursday 12 Fine winds from W. steering E.S.E. Every thing out variously employed

Middle & Water-part the same steering E. by S. Finish the bone part kit

over hauls

Lat 36.33 Long 126.20

Ships Arrowhawks Latitude 36.53 Long 126.20

Friday 13 Strong winds from W. at 1 Sail out
Steering E.by.S Reversed Ship employed in Ships
Duty
Middle part Moderate breeze from S.S.E
Later part the Same Repaired the fore top gallant
Mast it —
Lat at 36.30 Long 129.45

Saturday 14 Light breeze from S.S.E Boat ing to E
Sick in Steering Sailes
Middle part Light breeze from E tacked Ship to
S.S.E employed in Ships duty
Lat 36.07 Long 131.19

Sunday 15 Commence with Light Winds from
E.N.E N. pleasant Standing to S.E Round
to the E All Sail out All hands on
Duty
Middle part the Same
Later part Strong breeze Thick weather
No Obs to Day

Monday 16 Fine Winds from N.E heading to E.S.E
All Sail out the weather thick
Middle & Later part Ditto
Lat 39.45 Long 134.48
Tuesday 17 Light winds from N.E Thick weather
Offshore E.S.E Sent out Steering Sailes
employed in Ships duty
Middle & Later part Light Winds & Clear
Lat 41.28 Long 136.52

Bound to the Eastward as fast as pos[sible]

Wednesday 18 Light Winds from N.E. heading to E.S.E. employed in Ship's duty

Middle part Light breeze Commenced mending the Starboard boat that was stove when first out

Later part fine weather heading E.S.E.

Lat 41.59 Long 138.03

Thursday 19 fine winds from N.E. heading to E.S.E. all Sail out employed in mending boat

Middle part Light winds from N.W.

Later part fine winds from W. Steering E.b.S.

Lat 42.51 Long 141.26

Friday 20 Fine Winds from W. Steering E.by.S. employed in Mending boats

Middle & Later part Strong winds & Squally employed in mending boats

Lat 43.15 Long 145.08

Saturday 21 Strong winds from W.by.S. & Squally Steering E.S.E employed in Mending boat at 5 PM took in Steering Sales & bobbed mast the Ship [illegible] heading S.b.E.

at 6 AM Sales a Ship passed the Sea been

Later part Strong winds & Ship's in Sight employed in mending boat

Pro Ohs to ob[illegible]

Ship Nowashonks Cruising For Sperm

Cruising off S.E. Cape Meandenon Land

Sunday 22 Light winds from W. Standing to S.E.
at Sunset 9 Ships in Site and Supposed
to be Whalemen

Middle & later part calms 5 Ships in Site
Lat 43.47 Long 146.14

Monday 23 Light winds from E Standing S.E.
at 5 P.M. Saw Cachalot Lard 3 Bls
oil 3 Bls Cut them in at 6 P.M. at Sunset
Shortest Sail Light breeze from W. heading S.E.

Middle & Later part the Same

Tuesday 24 Light winds from S. Standing off
on the Land at Sunset Spoke
Brig Juanita of Charlestown 12 M. out 8 days

Middle part Light Winds Winds at 8 A.M.
Spoke Brig gamed with her

Later part fine weather No Obs

Wednesday 25 Fine weather Standing to N.E.
gamming at Otea Cpt Lent on board
tack in Sail
Middle part the Same bound to the E.
Lent out Steering Sailes

Later part Light winds from E.S.E.
heading to N.E. boiling out blackfish
at Sunset finish boiling 5 bls
Lat 44.00 Long

Thursday 26 Light winds from E.S.E. at 4 P.M. tacked
Ship to S. the Lard Lost a boat
finish boiling blackfish Cunning all Sail

Dec. 23. 1849. Lat. 43.30. Long. 145.30

Middle part Strong winds from N. & thick weather
Later part the wind from W. Steering N. E.

Lat 44.20. Long. 149.01

Sunday 27. Strong winds from W. Steering N. E. at 2 P.M. Close reefd the top Sails blowing Strong at Sunset hoisted up the totes

Middle part more moderate tacked Ship to N. W.
Employed in mending Cote
Later part Winds N. N. E. heading N. W.

Lat 42.57 Long. 148.47

Saturday 28. Light winds from N. N. E. Steering to N. W. at 5 P.M. Saw the Land at E. tacked Ship off Shore quite Moderate

Middle & Later part Light Winds & thick weather With rain

Lat 42.10 Long. 149.24

Sunday 29. Light Winds and Squally from S. Steering N. N. E. doubled reeft the top Sails at times Calms Saw the Land

Middle part Strong winds from W. Steering N.
Later part the Same.

Lat 40.20 Long 150.43

Ship Washonks Pacific Ocean

Monday 30. Strong winds from W. & rugged
Steering N. E hoisted up the boats

Middle part Set Steering sails fine weather Employed
in Ships duty

Later part Wind from S. Steering N. E
Lat 38.57 Long 153.23

Tuesday 31 Fine winds from S. Steering N. E
all Sail out Lo & Left

Middle part Light winds from N. E. Standing
to N. W. Employed in Ships duty
Lat 37.56 Long 154.53

Wednesday January the 1 1845

Commence with Strong winds from
N. E tacked Ship to E. at Sunset Struck
in Sail Set 4 Watches

Middle part Wind varying to N. N. W
Later part Winds N. W. Thick &
rainy bearing N. N. E
Tho Pks to Log

Thursday 2 Light winds from S. W. & Thick
Steering N. at Sunset Shortned Sail
the weather Clear

Middle part Pleasant an bent the foresail
bent a rotter one
Later part fine weather Steering to N. employed
in Mending Sails
Lat 37.00 Long 156.45

December 30 1845 Lat 40 20 Long 150 24 bound to N E

Friday 3 Light breeze from N E steering to N N W
Employed in mending Sails at Sunset Spoke
Bark Hamey of Sydney 3 Mounts out 3 hundred
at 4 Took leave on board bout forward
bueting N N W Set 4 watches

Middle 8 Later part fine weather but
no fish employed in Ship's duty

Lat 36 17 Long 156 53

Saturday 4 Light breeze from S E hauling to E
an bent the Mizzen top Sail repaired
it bent it again at Sunset Set 4 Watches

Middle part fine weather employed in bending
Mainsail
Later part Calms
Lat 36 13 Long 157 18

Sunday 5 Light breeze from S hauling E S E
employed in mending Mainsail at 4 P M
bent it at Sunset tuck in Sail Set 4 watches
Middle & Later part fine weather Standing to N E
Lat 36 12 Long 158 20

Monday 6 Fine weather 4 Birds S E Standing to
N E No whales at Sunset tuck in Sail
Set 4 watches
Middle part Lowered for blackfish Waist 7 B B
got each one Cut them in Standing to N
Later part the Same

Lat 35 52 Long

Ship Athens banks Cruising for Sperm

Tuesday 7 Fine weather Standing to N
employed in mending main top Sail
at 5 P.M. Spoke Bark Columbus of
N. Bedford 9 Months out 60 bbls at 9 the left men
on board

Middle part Strong winds from E Standing
to N.E employed in boarding out B. fish
at 4 finished boarding
Later part the Same

Wednesday 8 Strong winds from E Standing
to S.S.E at 1 P.M. Spoke Ship James
Cooper of Nantucket 26 Mo. out 12 hundred
at Sunset tuck in Sail

Middle & Later part fine weather
Lat 35.59

Thursday 9 Fine weather tacked Ship to N.N.W
at 4 P.M. bent the Old Main top Sail
at Sunset tuck in Sail at Dessert

Middle & Later part the Same employed
in Mending Sailes
Lat 35.21 Long

Friday 10 Strong winds from N at 2 P.M.
Wore Ship to E.N.E at Sunset tuck in Sail
fine weather & No fish

Middle part Light breeze from N
Standing to E.N.E

Later part Dito
Lat 35.18 Long 159.01

January 8. 1845. Lat. 35. 15 So. Long. 158. 30 We

Saturday 11. Light breeze from N. Standing to
S. W. & E. Employed in Ships duty at
Sunset tack in Sail Set 4 watches

Middle part — Light breeze from N. Steering
N. E. Later part the same

Sunday 12. Light breeze from S. S. E. Steering
N. E. employed in Ships duty at Sunset
tack in Sail

at daylight make Sail Middle N. Later part
fine weather So Ends Lat. 34 45. Long. 159 45

Remarks Monday 13. Fine weather. At past
Meridian tacked Ship to S. 3. Ships in Sight
at 3 pm tacked Ship to N. at Sunset tack
in Sail Set 4 watches

at daylight Made Sail Middle part Strong
winds
Later part the Same Seriously employed
Lat 34 11 Long. 160 11

Remarks Tuesday 14. Strong winds from E. N. E
Standing to N. W. & so on for Blackfish got none
at Sunset tack in Sail Set 4 watches
Saw a Ship to windward Standing to S.

t daylight Made Sail at 7 A.M. wore Ship
to E.
Middle & Later part Strong winds
Employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat 33 21 Long 160 48

Washbrooks Cruising Jor

Remarks Wednesday 15 Strong Winds from N.W. E. Under double reef top Sails hauling E. Cautiously saw no whales at Sunset Shortned Sail

at daylight Made Sail Middle P. Later port Fine weather Employed in Ships duty

Lat 34.10 Long 161.45

Remarks Thursday 16 Fine weather Winds N.W. & Steering S. E. Sent in the flying reefs repaired it Sent it again at Sunset Left to the Wind tack in Sail

Middle P. Later port the Same
Lat 35.06 Long 162.40

Remarks Friday 17 Fine weather P. the fish Standing to E. S employed in Ships duty at Sunset Shortned Sail

at daylight Made Sail Sounding Were Middle P. Later port the Same

Lat 36.01

Remarks Saturday 18 Fine weather Standing to E at 6 O'clock Speak Ship James Lafer Capt went on board Lat 35.06 Came Course South 4 be other standing E.

at daylight Made Sail Standing to E

Middle port fine weather

Lat 36.21 Long 166.59

Sperm January 15th 1848 Lat 33.21 Long 169.48

Sunday 19 Strong breezes from N.N.E Steering to E. at 6 P.M. Spoke James Leger Capt Came on board at 8 returned back in Sail Lat 4 Spoke breaches & backs supposed to be Sperm Whales

Middle part - thick weather & rainy at 7 A.M. tacked Ship to W.W.
Later part Light breeze
Lat 36.35 Long

Monday 20 Light breeze from W.S.W. at Merrechony Saw Sperm whales Lowered the Waist boats Struck whale launched back the Line B Boats went on Kill the Whale back bring Long side at 10 Eve

A daylight Commenced Cutting at 7 A.M. finished made Sail heading to S.E.
Later part fine weather
Lat 37.11 Long 168.24

Tuesday 21 Fine weather Winds S. Steering N. at Sunset tack in Sail Lat 4 watches Steering N. A daylight made Sail
Commenced boiling Later part the Rain
Lat 36.00 Long 169.44

Wednesday 22 Light winds from E. heading to N.E.E. employed in boiling at Sunset fine weather heading to the back in Sail Light breeze from S.W. heading to N.N.E. Lat 4 Watches

Midnight Laterpart Light breeze & Calms
Lat 36.13 Long 169.43

Whaleships Cruising Her Spern

Remarks Thursday 23 Light breeze from "N" Steering "E" employed in Ships Duty at Sunset tack in Sail as Usual

Middle part Calms Later part Light breeze from "E S E" heading to "N E"
Lat 36 00 Long 170 13

Friday 24 Light breeze from "E S E" Steering to "N E" at Sunset Shortened Sail as Usual
Mariners employed

Middle & Later part heavy rains and thick weather — No Obs to day

Saturday 25 Thick weather with rain winds from "N" to "S" at Sunset tack in Sail Lat 4 Watches

Middle part the wind from "W" Steering "E"
Later part Ditto
Lat 35 34 Long 171 37

Sunday 26 Fine winds from "W" Steering "E N E"
Saw a number of birds at Sunset Shortened Sail backing to "N N W"

at daylight made Sail backing to "N" Saw the "S" Kings bearing "N E" Dist 8 Leagues 3 Ships in Sight
Later part fine weather Steering "E S E"

Lat 35 26 Long 171 22

Monday 27 Light breeze from "W" Steering "E" at 4 P.M. hauled to the "S E" at 6 hauled to "N" at Sunset tack in Sail

Middle part Calms employed in Stowing down Sail at 9 P.M. found rain falling, the last to the kings at 10 got the boats a hoist to the Ship.

January 9th 1845 Lat 36.13 South Long 169.43 East
of New Zealand

At 12 Sent out Steering sails Lt & Light breeze from N. bearing E. the isle bearing E.N.E Dist 1 Mile Sd 6 Knots

Wednesday 29 Light breeze from N. bearing S.E. Caught in towing Ship 1 to Land at 4 Mr Clerk with Stopping down 1 Gun at Sunset Set 4 Watches Steering N.E. to Kings bearing N.N.W. dist 10 Miles

Middle & Later part Light breeze & Calms
Lat 34.05 Long 173.05

Wednesday 29 Commence with Calms at 2 PM Lowered for the Pilot got home at Sunset Shortness Sail Lowered down the Stern like Tackle on Deck

Middle part Light breeze from N.E. standing to E.S.E Sent up the main royal, but S. Sail sent it sent the Bringer up gaskins

Later part inclined in Ship steady

Lat 34.28 Long 173.33

Thursday 30 Light breeze from N.E. bearing to E.S.E Tacked Ship to N.N.W. Cape Brise bearing E. Dist 5 Leagues at Sunset Set hole Watches

Middle & Later part Light breeze from N.E.
Lat 35.01

In New Zealand January 30 1845

Friday 31 Light breeze from N.E. Steering in for Cape Farewell Sent out Steering Sails at 3 P.M. got off the Channel Sent them got the anchors up the boat at 7 P.M. got in by the hawser at 9 Eve Came to anker in New Zeland in 5 fathoms of water 7 M. 24 Dose out hitt 300 Sperm 15 Bfish

Middle part imployed in Scraping Ship out Stoke Later part the Same
J. Enels

Saturday February the 1
Strong breeze from N.W. hitt rain finisht Cleaning Ship out Stoke Sent a raft on shore for water at 5 P.M. Came off hoisted in out Launch Sat 4 watches

at 7 A.M. Sent one watch on shore the other imployed in Ship's duty
Middle and Later part which has been hitt. Rain J. Enels
one Man deserted by the name of Anderson

Sunday ~~February~~ 2 The weather one watch on shore at Sunset all hands on board Set 4 watches

Middle & Later part the Same

Monday 3 The weather quite good one watch on shore the other imployed in getting Ship fast Sea

Middle part Sent on Shore Casque for water

Later part the Rain

Tuesday 4 Fine weather employed in painting of the
Stowing down water — one Water Casks
on Shore the others on board

Middle part the Same Later part Ditto

Wednesday 5 Fine weather employed in stowing
down water at 5 P.M. Sent a raft on Shore

at 6 A.M. filled Water the rest a Long Sicke hoisted it in

Later part rainy 1 Boat came
on Shore 2 Men Deserted Carpenter
hitchered So Ends

Thursday 6 Thick weather 4 Rainy 1 Boat came on
the Shore
the others on board Middle & Later part fine
weather employed in breaking out & Stowing
Down water

Friday 7 Strong winds from S.W employed in breaking
out & stowing down water at 5 P.M Sent a raft
on Shore

at 7 A.M broke the rest a Long Sicke hoisted it in

Middle & Later part employed in stowing down water
all hands on board So Ends

Saturday 8 Fine weather Commenced painting Ship
at 4 P.M Sent a raft on Shore for water
at 6 Came quite it hoisted it in

Middle & Later part employed in stowing down
water & painting Ship at 11 A.M finished stowing
down 200 Butts water

Sold 10 Butts B. Fish Cd 1 one Spare to
Accompt Ship

Arrashonkes In New Zealand February 8th 1865

Sunday 9. Commence with fine weather all hands employed in painting Ship at Sunset finished painting Ship and Side

Middle & Later part employed in quitting of recruits

Monday 10. one watch on Shore the other employed in quitting of recruits & variously employed

Later part the Same

Tuesday 11. Fine weather one watch on Shore the other employed In Ships Duty — at 5 P.M. Count the Carpenter & Whitehead lent them on board put them in Irons Stoke them in the Hold

Middle & Later part employed in quitting of recruits

Wednesday 12. Fine weather one watch on Shore the other employed in quitting of recruits

Middle & Later part the Same

Thursday 13. Fine weather employed in quitting of Recruits & fitting Ship for Sea. Took the 2 men out of irons put them on Ships duty

Middle & Later part the Same

Friday 14. one watch on Shore the other employed in Ships duty & C heaving Water

Middle part the Same
Later part all hands
on board employed in quitting of recruits

Saturday 15 Fine weather all hands on board
got of a raft of water 7 30 minutes
Middle & Later part the same Blackhead the lands

Sunday 16 Thick & Rainy employed in quitting of
Potatoes all hands on board at Sunset turn
Down one of the decks over board fast hen on it Cow
Cranes

Middle part thick weather Later part the same in port

Monday 17 Thick weather employed in Ship cleaning
Shift 2 men & at Starboard tide hooker
Middle & Later part thick weather

Tuesday 18 Morning cleaning employed in Ships cleaning
& Middle part the same fresh quitting of anchor
Middle & Later part the same at daylight hove
Short for the purpose of going to Sea at same and
Alone gave it up So Anchor

Wednesday 19 Steering winds from S W & Squally
at 5 PM hove up the anchor drift the Ship off in the
Stream at daylight got under way with a light
breeze down the bay & at and at 10 turn stood to
anchor on light the channel
Later part fine breeze from S W Steering N E
So Anch

Thursday 20 Fine breeze from S W Steering N E
at 5 PM Cape ~~Lorum~~ bearing S W distant 20 miles
at Sunset Spike bank Hence hauled a short time
then Steering N E

Middle & Later part Steering winds from S W
Steering N E Lat 34.47 Long 176.02

Ship Athabaskes Bound to the

Sunday 21 Fine winds from S.W. Steering N.E
Standing Boke watches at 5 P.M. furled 2.
Strange Sperm to leeward Cabled them
Hoist them in irons for a Short time then
Cut them and put them on Ships duty

Middle & Later part fine weather Steering N.E
Lat 32.28

Saturday 22 Fine weather Steering N.E, employed in
Ships duty
Middle & Later part the Same

Sunday 23 Fine weather in Company with Cook
Science at 6 P.M. hoisted a Ensign gave them Steering
N.E Spoke Bark Minerva, Smarts out, 40 Cables
Middle & Later part fine weather
Lat 31.24 Long 180.17

Monday 24 Fine & pleasant Weather
employed in Ships Duty Steering E.by.N
Middle part Light breze from W. Steering E
Employed in fitting new Mizzen Stay & making
Spunyarn Later part Calms
Lat 31.26 Long 178.41. East

Tuesday 25 Light breeze from S.E backing to N.E
part Brine wet employed in making Spunyarn
Middle part Strong winds from E.N.E backing N.
Later part Ditto
Lat 30.38 Long 178.23
Let the Science have one Man

Lat 34.40 Long 178.25
W

N. West Coast February 21, 1848

Wednesday 26 Strong winds from E.N.E. hauling N. tack in the gal in sail at 2 P.M. fast the isle of Macauley employed in making Spunyarn

Middle part Strong winds hauling N.N.E. at daylight fast the Isle Caught Sunday

Later part the same Sunday 31 Mouts out 14 harpoons

Lat 29.01 Long 178.37

Monday 27 Strong winds from E. hauling N.N.E at 4 P.M. tacked ship stood in Company with B. Science

Middle part Men. Mariner make all fast employed in getting here cutting gear forward

Later part Squally. Lat 37.36 Long

Tuesday 28 Squally winds E.N.E. hove Ship to S.E. stock with heavy rain at 4 P.M. Lowered for Blackfish got home at Sunset Squally tack in the main top gal sail

Middle part tacked Ship to N.N.E. Middle & Later part fine weather employed in making Spunyarn 9 Cncls

Lat 37.24 Long 181.57 W

Saturday Month the 1 Day fine weather hauling N.N.E. Winds E.N.E employed in Ships Duty

Middle & Later part Light airs from E.

Lat 2

Ship's Posit. Fed Party

Arashanks Bound to The No. West

Sunday 2. Light airs from E. backing N. E & Employed in breaking out hold & Forecastle at Supper time finish

Middle part thick weather & squally squalls from W. to E

Later part Light breeze from W. S. W

No Obs to Day

Monday 3. Thick weather & hazey Light airs from N. W Steering E. N. E.

Rent & Sent out Steering Sails

Middle part winds all round the Compass with heavy hailstorms

Later part the Same Covered a very thick fog

No Obs to Day

Tuesday 4. Thick & hazey Light Breeze from S. W. Steering N. E. in company with Park Science.

Middle part Fine breeze from E. S. E Steering N. E

Later part the Same

Lat 25.44 Long 171.41

Wednesday 5 Fine Trades Steering N. E Employed in fitting cutting gear

Middle part the Same

Later part Ditto

Lat 24.10 Long

In March the 2. 1845

Thursday 6. Strong Breezes from E. S. E Steering N. E by N
Employed in fitting Cutting gear
tackle in top gallantsheets

Middle part the Same
Later part Ditto
Lat 22.16. Long. 172.50

Friday 7. Strong breezes Steering S. E
Under top sails & Jibs & Sent
up the Cutting gear tackle & the old
gear down Cut them up. Strapt Cutting blocks
with them

Middle part thick & raining
Later part the Same Long 170.43

Saturday 8. Commence with heavy Steering
N. E by N Strong Winds from E. S. E.
at Sunset Steering N. N. E

Middle part moderate winds E Ship heeling
N. N. E at 7. A.M. Saw Sarsig Island

Later part thick weather heading N.
Lat by obs 18.49 by D R. 18.40 Long by Ch 170.40 D R 170.25

Sunday 9. Thick Weather Light breezes from E. S. E
heading N. E. W at 2 P.M. passed Sarsigo
Island bearing E Dist. 4 Leagues

Middle part thick & rainy Winds N. W.
heading E. N. E

Later part the Same

Lat 18.27 Long 169.05

Transcripts Bound to the S. West

Monday 10 Light breeze from W. W heeling to N. E Middle part thick & rainy

Later part squally Winds W. W. Course N. E by N

Lat Obs 17.50 By D R 17.49
Long by Chrono 168.24 by D R 168.50

Tuesday 11 Fine Winds from W. N. W heeling by the twist Employed in knocking out bottom Decks at Sunset tack in to galinsails

Middle part fine weather heeling N. W. E Winds W. W

Later part Ditto
Lat 16.36 Long 168.31

Wednesday 12 Strong winds from W. W. Steering W. N. E all Sail out

Middle part heavy Squalls & heavy Rains from N. W tack in to galinsailes

Later part Mutch the Same
Lat by Obs 15.32 By D R 15.41
Long By Chrono 166.03 by D. R. 166.14

Thursday 12 Thick wetter & Squalley Winds N. W Course N. N. E

Middle & Later part heavy Rains with Squalls & vair Winds W. W.

Lat By Obs 14.30 By D R 14.42 Long By Ch 165.45 D R 165.50

March 11 1845 Lat 17.50 S Long 165.24 W

Tuesday 13 Thick & Squally weather Winds from W to N.N.W course to the N at Sunset Doubled reefd the top sails

Middle part thick & rainy

Later part the Same

Lat By D.R 18.18 Long D.R 163.34

Wednesday 14 Commence With thick weather & Squally Steering N.E & nothing here no whales to be Seen times quitting weather head at 5 P.M. Sukarnews Island bearing N.E Dist 20 Miles

Middle part Rainy

Later part fine weather backing N.W.E past the Island

Lat By Obs 13.04 D.R 12.57
Long By Chro 163.04 D.R 162.54

Thursday 15 Commence With fine weather Winds N.W.W Course N.W.E Nothing in Ships Decity

Middle part fine weather nothing here No whales

Later part Ditto

Lat By Obs D.R 12.41

Long By Chron 161.18 D.R 161.59

Signed of Duty Ty. Stickney

Whaleworks Bound To The

Monday 16 Fine weather Winds N. N.
Ship heading N. N. E. employed in Ships Duty

Middle & Later part Fine weather Employed in
Making Line yarn

Lat Obs 12.09 . D R. 12.12

Long By Chro 161.04 D R. 161.01

Tuesday 17 Fine weather Winds N. Course
E. N. E. employed in making Line yarn

Middle part Light breeze from N. E. wore
Ship to N. N. W.
Later part Cabins

Lat By Obs 11.51 By D R. 11.50

Long By Chro 161.01 D R 160.57

Wednesday 18 Light Breeze from N. E. heading
To N. N. W employed in Ships Duty
3 Men off Duty yet

Dark Science in Company at 8 A. M
the Bark raised a School of Sperm whales
S. and E yet. 5. at 9 lowered Boats
Boats & gave Chase the Waist Boat &
Bow Boat struck killed & took their
whales to the Ship at 2 P. M.
To Cruise

Lat 11 Long 162.15

N. West March 15 1845

Thursday 19 Fine weather Winds E Both Ships employed in Cutting in Sperm at Sunset Stopt Cutting 1 Hatchet Long Side Lat half hatches

at Daylight Commenced Cutting at 8 AM finished Hatche Said heating N.W. Employed in Clearing up Decks

Lat 10.42 Long

Friday 20 Fine breeze from N. heating W.N.W employed in Coopling at Sunset Lat 1 hatches

Middle port Ditto
Later port tacked Ship to E Ends With Squares

Lat 10.14 Long 162.23

Saturday 21 Light winds from N. & Squalls Finishing to E. N. E employed in Coopling at Sunset Lat 1 hatches

at Daylight finished Coopling at 8 O bbls Lighter part fine breeze from N. heading W.N.W

Lat 9.5 Long

Sunday 22 Fine breeze from N. veering to W.N.W Both in the weather Room at 12 P.M. The Jolly & Sperm hatches to windward We had have taken your chase till Sundown But to no Purpose at 10 Eve got to the Ship winds W.N.W brave Ship to N. Middle port Light drains Later port Ditto

Lat 9.32 Long 162.9

Abstract of Proceedings

Wednesday 23. Commence with Calms & Light Airs from N. W. Heading to N. Sent out Hearing Sails

Middle part - the Same Employed in Ships Duty Later-part Ditto

Lat 8.44 Long 164.47

Thursday 24. Light Airs from W. N. W. Heading to North Employed in Coopering Oil

Wee have Constant Moderate Weather & Calms here

Middle part Light breeze

Later part Ditto

Lat 8.10

Wednesday 25. Light breeze from N. N. W. Heading to N. E. Employed in getting Ships Rigging

Middle part the Same Later-part Ditto Lat 7.46 Long

Thursday 26. Light breeze from N. Heading to N. E. got 1 Bottle from one Barrel truck in the Bottle put out a nother one

Middle part Squalls of rain

Later part Calms Lat 7.17

Na West In March 23 1845

Yesterday 27 Light breeze from N E
Inclining to W N W gave the Science fair
Chance of Oil

Middle part Light breeze from S E inclined
in Menetring Boxe & painting Boxes

Later part Ditto
Lat 7.14 Long 161.36

Saturday 28 Light breeze from S W &
Squally Hauling to N & Under Light
breeze from W N W Heading to N E

Middle part the Same Later part Strong winds
from E Doubled Reeft the top Sails thick weather
With heavy Rain no Obs to Day

Sunday 29 thick weather Winds all Round the
Compass at Sunset got a breeze from
N W Made Sail heading N W & E

Middle part tacked Ship to W N W the weather
thick & Squally
Later part The Same Lat 5.54 Long 161.36

Monday 30 Thick Weather Light breeze from N W
heading to N E the weather thick & Rainy

Middle part the Same
Later part Strong Winds from
W N W & thick heading to N N E
Lat —

Thanksgiving Round To the

Tuesday 31 High T Hazy Weather winds
to S. E. Steering N. W at Sunset the
Wind changed to N. N. W Trading W. N. W

Middle fort fine weather Winds E. S. E
at Daylight Commenced breaking out to
Stow all channels employed in Storing Down
Oil

Lat fort the Same
Lat 4.40 Long 163.19

Wednesday April The 1.
Commence With fine weather Winds
E. Course N. W. all hands employed
in Storing Down oil at Sunset finished
Stowing Down 38 bbls

at Daylight employed Stowing of between Decks

Middle fort Gually berpeed a way the
fore top mast Steering Sail boom Sent up
a nother one
Lat 3.30 Long 164.10

Thursday 2 Fine breeze from S. E Steering
N. N. W all hand out employed in breaking
out between Decks & Stowing of

Middle & Later fort the Same
Lat 1.47 Long 165.30

A. West Tuesday March 28. 1815

Wednesday 4. Fine winds from E by N. Steering S.W.b.W. Employed in Cutting out & Stowing of between Decks 30 Transomes Timber in the Ship

Middle & Later-part the same

Lat. 00.06 Miles N.

Saturday 5. Strong breeze from N.E. Steering N.N.W. Employed in Cutting out the Ship at 5 P.M. finish

at Daylight Commenced Cutting out Water out the main hold Stoke it Drum hoped

Later part the same

Lat 1.50 N. Long 167.16 E

Sunday 6. Fine breeze from E.N.E. Steering W.N.W. at 5 P.M. finish Rucking out & Stowing of Timber out & off

Middle & Later-part this weather V. Squally Lat 3.21 Long 168.18

Monday 7. Winds E.N.E. Course N.W. by N. the weather thick & Squally 2 Ships in the weather bow Steering N.W.

Middle part this & V. Raining

Later-part Ditto

No Obs to Day

Awashonks Bound to the

Tuesday 8. Strong breezes from E. N. E thick
T. Heavy Steering N. W. by N

Middle part Strong breezes from N. E
Later part the same we bent the
flyyil to mend

Lat 7.21 Long 170.00

Wednesday 9. Strong N. E breezes
Steering N. W. Sewed down the main
royal yard. T. Mast

Middle part mended the flyyil. D. bent it
Later part thick in Steering Sales Mainsail
Implayd

Lat 9.54 . Long. 171.58

Thursday 10. Strong N. E breezes Steering N. W
We bent the fore top sail bent a
nother one

Middle & Later part Ditto
Lat. 12.17. Long 173.57

Friday 11 Fine breezes Steering W. N.
Implayd in Ship Dentry Cooper
Implayd in Washing over casque

Middle & Later part fine weather

Lat 14.31 Long 175.40

No. West April 8 1845 Lat 5.00 Long 169.00

Saturday 12 Fine N.E. breezes Steering N.W. turned up & painted the Waist Boat employed in fitting Rigging the Bark Still in Company

Middle & Later part the Same

Lat 16.50 177.24

Sunday 13 Fine N.E. breezes Steering N.W. Employed in Ships Duty

Middle & Later part the Same

Lat 18.36 Long 178.02

Monday 14 Fine N.E. breezes Steering N.W. by W. all Sail out

Middle & Later part the Same

turned up & painted the Starboard Cabe Employed in learning Return Rigging

Lat 19.45 Long 179.58

Tuesday 15 Fine N.E. breezes Steering N.W. by W. Employed in Ships Duty

Middle & Later part employed in mending Lower top Sail

Lat 21.14 Long 178.28 East Longit

Arrastrachts Bound To The No. West

April 16 1845

Wednesday 16 Fine N. E. Inches Steering
S. W. by W. Imployed in Mending Jibe
top Sail 5 P.M. Finish Stoche him way

Middle part fine weather

Laterpart Little
Lat 22.52

Thursday 17. Commence with fine breeze
from E. N. E. Pleasant Course
(S. W. by W.) Sentent the for
top gal sail Middle part Imployed in
Mending & Taring Chain
Later part the Same
Lat 24.05 Long. 175.30

Friday 18. Commence with fine weather Wind
N. E. Course N. W. by W. imployed in
Tarring Chain

Middle & Laterpart the Same
Lat 25.14 Long 176.46

Saturday the 19. Commence with Light breeze
from E. N. E. Steering N. W. by W. Imployed
in Mending fore top Gal sail at 5 P.M.
Finished Did Bent a gain

Middle part Dito
Laterpart on bent the jib
Bent a nother Jibe

Lat 26.10 Long

Augt the 16. 1845 Lat. 21.14 No Long 172.28 East

Sunday 24 Five minutes from S. E. Course N. W. employed in mending Sails & getting Bright

Middle part fine weather Latter part Moderate the Same

Lat 27.46 172.36

Monday 25. Eight minutes from S. W. having to S. W.

Middle & latter part thick Rainy Winds S. W. Saw a number of birds

To Cruise

Tuesday 26 Commence with Eight minutes from S. W. to W. Gradually Course S. W. employed in Ship's Duty

Middle part Strong winds from W. & Squally Sent down the Main top Gallant mast Commenced mending it

Latter part more moderate

Lat. 30.02

Wednesday 27. Commence with Eight Winds from W. Employed in mending Sails at Sunset the bring from N. E.

Middle part Eight minutes employed in Mending Sales

Latter part thick weather & a heavy Swell from N.

Saw two Tropic Birds & all hands on Deck

Thursday 24 Commence with Light winds & fair N. employed in mending Sails at 4 Eve took a heavy Squall from N. Carried all round tack in all Sail took in the B. Bate turned up all the others Bate Steamer left port at 5 P.M. Moore moderate Set the Main top Sail Close reef

Middle part More moderate Set the fore top Sail Close reef

Later part the Same Lat 31.02 N

Friday 25 Strong winds from E. with heavy Sea on Steering W. W. reached Close Reef to Sails at 4 P.M. turned down the Sides put the Bates over the Gangworks

Middle part more moderate Made all Sail

Later part fine weather winds E.

Lat 32.32, Long — —

Saturday 26 Fine winds from E Steering N. W. employed in Ships Duty

Middle part Sent in the fore top mast Staysail Passed it Bent it a gain

Later part winds S.E. & thick weather Steering N. N. W.

Lat 34.18 Long. 167.30

April 24th 1845 Lat 30th Long 170 00

Sunday 27 Fine winds from S.E & Thick
Weather Steering N.N.W

Middle part Strong winds

Later part Close Hauled Ship Heaven
of Heaven 18 Mo. Old 17 hundred
To Ends with thick weather & Strong winds,

Monday 28 Commences with Strong winds
from S.E Thick & hazey Steering N.
at 4 PM luck in Sail Down to Close reef main
top Sail & fore Sail blowing Strong with Rain

Middle part with the wind power N.N.W
heading to N.E
Later part Set Close reef top Sails then
have Ship to W. To Ends

Lat 37.22 Long 168.42

Tuesday 29 Strong winds from N.N.W
& heading to W. Lent Down the
fore & Mizzen top gallant yard
at 5 PM wore Ship to N.W. & Furled Sam
Sail
middle & Later part More moderate
Saw a plenty of finbacks

Wednesday 30 Fine winds from W. & heading
to S.W.

Middle part Saw finbacks

Later part The fog quite thick

To Ends all hands on
Deck Lat 38.43

Chasseurs Bound To The W. West

Thursday May the 1. 1843
Commence With Light Winds
From S.E. & Thick Steering N.W. Employed
in Ship's Duty

Middle thick weather Sent down the
mainsail to Repair
Later part Thick & Rainey winds E.

Friday 2. Strong winds from S.W. & thick day
Steering N.W. by W. at 2. P.M. Doubled
Reef the top Sails thick day
Middle part the wind from N.W.
backing to N.E.
Later part Strong winds from N.E. &
Cold.

Saturday 3 Strong winds from E. & thick
foggy Steering N.W. at Just Tack in
Sail Hove to bearing to South
Lat. 4. watches the weather thick & rainey

at Daylight Set Close reef sail wind W.
Middle & Later part Strong winds & rugged

Sunday 4. Strong winds from N.W. hading
to N.N.E. under Sail at 1. P.M. hove
the Ship to blowing hard turned up the S. watch
at Sunset Set 4. watches

Middle part Moore Mainsail at 10. A.M. Saw
a Wright whale Lowered gave chase but to
no Purpose

Later part fine weather
Lat 42.42.

April 30th 1845 Lat 35.43 Long

Monday 5 Light winds from N.E. Standing to N.W. at 6 P.M. Ship Commenced 30 M out 14 hundred

Middle part Strong winds from E. Steering N.W.
Later part thick Cold wet up the Ship Sails
Lat 43.57 Long

Tuesday 6 Strong winds from S.E. Steering N. at Sunset hove to the Ship to heading N.E. & turned up the Sakes 4 watches

Middle part the Same
Later part Ditto Lat 45.10 Long

Wednesday 7 Strong winds from N.N.E. & Cold heading to N.W. at 2 P.M. made Sail Steering W. at Sunset took in Sail Set 6 watches thick fog

Middle part thick fog Winds N.N.W. standing to W.
Later part the Same
Lat 45.50 Long 167.28

Thursday 8 Light winds from N.W. & thick fog Employed in Mending Mainsail at 6 P.M. finished & bent it at Sunset tacked Ship to N. Shortened Sail Set 6 watches

Middle part Strong winds from S.S.W. Steering N. thick fog
Later part Ditto

Thick fog Cold. I. Engaged here

Transcript Cruising for Whale Oil

Friday 9. Strong winds from W. & Rugged Steering N. at 1. P.M. Close reef the top Sails at 2. Saw 4 Logger for Wright whales but to no Lucksefs at 5. Left to Those to Saw a plenty of Whales

Middle & Later part Strong gales from W. N. W.

Lat 46.01 Long 166.34

Saturday 10.

Commence with Strong gales from W. N. W. Lying to bending to W. With Snow & hail the weather Cold

Middle part quite moderate Made all Sail

Later part Light winds from W. Steering N.

Sunday 11. Strong winds from S. E. & thick weather Steering N. at 6. P.M. Close reef the top Sails hauled to the N. E. Saw 2 Wright whales Did not Lone at Sunset wore Ship to S. W. tuck in Sail the weather thick & rainy turned up the S. Beta.

Middle & Later part thick fog

Monday 12 thick fog at 4. P.M. quite Clear Saw 4 Logers for Wright whales three went to no Luckesefs at Sunset tuck in Sail Lo. 4. watches bending S.

Middle & Later part Light winds from S. E. Standing to N. thick fog.

Lat 47.27

May the 9 1845 Lat 46.50 N Long 166.00 Eas

Tuesday 13 Commence with Light Breeze from N & thick fog Steering to W at Sunset Close reef the top Sails Set 4 Watches
at 8 Eve thick the fore & Mizzen top Sail

Middle part Fresh gales N W heading to to S W thick as the Devil

Later part thick Snow Storm & hale
Wore Ship to N So Ends

Wednesday 14 Strong gales from N W & Cold with Snow veering to Northing to N W & C

Middle part more moderate the wind from W thick fog made Sail Steering N Later part Ditto
Supposed Lat 48.00

Thursday 15 Strong winds from W & thick fog Course N at Sunset Shortened Sail Steering N

Middle & Later part fine weather Steering N Lat 49.01 Long 168.45

Friday 16 Light breeze from N W Standing to N all Sail out at 5 P.M. wore Ship to W at Sunset Set 4 Watches Calms

Middle part Strong winds from S E Steering N thick with Snow & hale
Later part Ditto

All this Day thick Snow Storm & hale So Ends
Lat 51.00

Shew Main Sail Reef

Throughout Cruising For Whale

Tuesday 17 Strong winds from E.S.E
& thick Snow Storm Steering N.N.W
at 4 P.M. Saw & Lowered for Wright
Whales two No Suckers at 6 Have the
Ship to Lying Strong with rain

Middle part More Moderate thick fog at 9 A.M.
Saw a Wright whale Lowered & Chased it to No Suckers
at 10 Came board at 11 Lowered a gain gave
Chase Did not quit fast

Later part Calms Lat 50.47 Long 167.57

Sunday 18 Light breeze from S.E Steering
S.W. at 6 A.M. Saw & Lowered for Whale
Did not quit fast Came board struck in Sid for
4 hours

Middle part Moderate gales from N.E heading to
S.E. Saw Whales Did not take Wrong Ship to N.W
Later part the Same So Cruels Lat 50.56

Monday 19 Moderate gales from N.E heading to N.W
Under Short Sail at Sunset brove Ship to
S.E. Light Squalls of rain & hail Set foresail &
Mizzen top Sail Close reef

at 5 A.M. Lowered for Whales got nowhering
Later part the Same

Tuesday 20 Commence with Calms
all this Day in sight in Chasing whales
got none Lat Sunset Shortened Sail

Middle & Later part Strong winds from
S.E thick Snowstorm
Later part the Same

May 17th 1845 Lat 50.05 Long [illegible]

Wednesday 21 Strong winds from E. & thick
weather at 4 PM Loosed for Wheil
Waist betw Thrush Held the wheil Tuck him
Long Sicke at 6 tuck in Sail Set 4 watches
Winds from the N. hauling to W. W. W.

at Daylight bore Ship to N. at 7.
Commence Cutting
Middle & Later part the Same

Thursday 22 fine weather Winds N. W. Employed
in Cutting at 3 PM finishes Cutting
Cleared up the Decks at 6 Commence
Boiling Set try watches

Middle & Later part Moderate Winds
S. W bore Ship to S. E Lo Ends

Friday 23 Strong wind from S. E thick
Snow Storm at 4 PM tuck in Sail
Bore Ship to S. employed in boiling
at 6 Loosed for Whales did not grit
fast Came board Set try watches

Middle part thick & Hazey blowing Strong
from W.
Later More Moderate
Lat 51.19 Long 167.42

Saturday 24 Light Winds from S. thick &
Hazey Employed in boiling at 6 PM
Set try watches

at Daylight finish Boiling at 7 AM
all hands employed in stowing Oben
Later part the Same

Thousands Crusing For Whale oil

Sunday 25 Moderate gales from W. S. W thick Snow Storm all hands imployed in Stowing Down oil at 7 PM finish Stowing Down 100 bls Set 4 watches heading to N. W.

Middle part Calms Board for Whale but to no Success

Later part the wind from S. E. hoeing to N. E

Lat. 51.03 Long. 168.56

Monday 26 Strong Winds from N. N. E. & thick at 4 PM blowing Strong & Snowing fast Steering W. S. W at Sunset truck in Sail lose the Ship to Blowing a gail

Middle part blowing a heavy gail hustl the fore top mast Stysail

Later part the Same thick & Snowing with hail

Tuesday 27 heavy gales from N. N. W hoeing to N. W lashed the main top Sail Snowing & hoeing at at Daylight lerried to way the fore top gallan mast & flygil boom Cauld all hands turned up the boes wore Ship then Commenst Clearing & putting in the broken Stans blowing a heavy gail at 11 A. M finish at So Ends

Wednesday 28 Strong gales from W. W. W heading to S. W. blew to the Stysail out the Sent it in lent a nother one

Middle part Nother More Moderate

Later part wore Ship & S. W Set the fore Sail

Made to Snow

Day

Mary 25 1845 Lat 51.30 N Long 167.48 E

Thursday 29 Commence with fresh gales from W.N.W heading to N. Sent down the Mizzen top gallant mast at Sunset tuck in the foresail Lat 4 watches

Middle part Moderate gales & thick weather Later part More moderate Lat the foresail

Lat 50.03 Long 170.24

Friday 30 Moderate gales from W.N.W heading to N turned down the boates Saw 2 Ships off to Leward

middle part Made Made Sail Employed in Scraping Lower Later part finished

So Ends Lat 50.25

Saturday 31 Fine weather Winds W. Employed in breaking out & Stowing the main hatch at 4 P.M finished and sent & bent a patter Main top Sail at 6 Lowered for Whales No Success Came boated tuck in Sail

Middle & Later part employed in Chasing Whales

Sunday June the 1 Day Commences With fine weather at 1 P.M Lowered for Whales Went after fastened Drove B Boto Struck killed the whale 5 Miles to windward tuck fast in ty at 12 Menedy got to the Ship with him at Sunrise Commency Cutting

Middle & Later part Calms Employed in Cutting So Ends

Abrashanks Cruising For Whale oil

Monday 2 Light breeze from S. E. inclined in
Cutting at 2 P.M. finished Made Sail heading
to S. W. Cleared up the Decks Set try watches
Commenced boiling

Middle part thick Snowstorm & strong
gales from E. S. E. Cold down the works

Later part Moderate Cleared up the
Decks Hoisted the works again

Tuesday 3 Light winds from S. W. thick fog
Set the foresail Inclined in boiling at Sunset
Set try watches

Middle part Moderate gales from W. N. W
thick Snowstorm Cold down the works
Later part fired up Sale 2 Ships pass to
Leeward
Later part Moderate gales
Lat 51.09

Wednesday 4 Moderate gales from W. N. W
heading to N. all Sail in Light Squalls of
Snow inclined in boiling

Middle part Ditto Later part Moderate
Set the Main top Sail & foresail

Thursday 5 Light winds from S. W thick
& raining at 4 P.M. finished boiling
out Cold down Cleaning Decks at
Sunset Set 4 watches heading to W.

at Daylight Commenced Stowing Down Middle
& Later part the Same thick fog
all hands inclined in Stowing Down

June the 2. Day 1845. Lat 50.30. Long 168.00

Friday 6. Light breezes from S.E. heading to N.W. & thick fog at 6 P.M. cleared up & found for Whales near Cape Gravel Bank in Sail Lat 4. watches finished Stowing down 100 bbls oil

Middle first thick & hazey Winds N.E. Steering S.W. at 8 A.M. Found for Whales in Sucksys

Later first thick & hazey Strong winds Steering S.W. So Ends

Saturday 7. Strong winds from N.E. & thick & hazey at 4 P.M. Left to heading to N.W.W. thick in Sail 2 Ships in Site

Middle first Moderate Made Some Sail

Later first Strong Winds from N.W.W. heading to W. Employed in making New Bony. So Ends

Sunday 8. Strong winds from N. heading S to W.W. & bent the Main Sprence & defaned it bent it a gain at Sunset thick in Sail 4. watches

Middle & Later first thick foy
Lat 50.07. Long. 168.40

Monday 9. Light breezes from S.W. & thick foy Some Ship to E.N.E. the foy lifted at 4 made Sail at 5 P.M. Found fast for Whales No Sucksys at Sunset thick in Sail Lat 4. watches heading to E.N.E.

at Daylight Made Sail Employed in Scraping Bone at 8 A.M. Found for Whales by Sucksys Saw a Dead Whale at 11 thick Rain Long Strike Commenced Cutting So Ends

Thursday Cruising for Whales

Saturday 10 Light breeze from N.W. employed in cutting at 6 P.M. finished cutting Set try watches

Middle & Later part thick fog Light breeze from S. heading S.E. Employed in boiling

Sunday 11 Light breeze from S.E & thick fog employed in boiling at 6 P.M. Wore Ship to S.W at 6 Set try watches thick fog

Middle & Later part thick fog Employed in boiling Wore Ship to S.E.

Monday 12 Light breeze from S.W Heading S.E thick fog employed in boiling at 6 P.M. Set 4 watches thick fog at Daylight finished boiling at 7 P.M. Commence Stowing down
Middle & Later part thick fog Steering W.N.W

Tuesday 13 Light breeze from S.S.W. thick fog all hands employed in Stowing Down Did not finish at Sunset Set 4 watches heading to W.N.W at Daylight Commence Stowing Down thick fog at 8 quite clear at 9 Lowered for Whales Wait boat Struck hold fuck him Long Side at 11 at 12 finished Stowing Down
So Ends

June 10th 1865 Lat 57.10 Long 164.50

Saturday 11. Strong breeze from S. foggy a gale at 1 PM Commence cutting at 6 finish cutting then set two watches Strong winds & rainy employed in bagging middle part were Ship set W. foggy Bagging So Ends

Sunday 12 Strong winds from S.W. & thick fog Heading to S.W. employed in bagging at 1 PM Set two watches set the foresail middle & Later part the Same So Ends

Monday 13 Light breeze from W. heading to N.W. thick fog employed in bagging at 6 PM Set fog two watches the Weather thick & rainy at 7 AM finish bagging Commence cutting at the foreshaft to Stow Down later part thick fog employed in Stowing Down oil

Tuesday 14. Light breeze from N.E. heading to E. Employed in Stowing Down oil at Sunset Set 4 watches at Daylight Commence Stowing Down the weather thick at 12 finish Stowing Down later part strong winds from N.E. heading to E.S.E. No obs to day

Wednesday 15. Steering S.W. employed in bending out & Stowing Cheberoom at 5 PM finish at Sunset Left to heading N.W. Set 4 watches middle & later part the Same Employed in Scraping boat

Abstract from Journal for 1871

Thursday 19 Light breeze from N.E. & thick fog Steering S.W. unshipped in Seaing Crane at 1 P.M. Saw a Whale Loaded - Lowered boat Struck Whale man to windward lost after dark found the Ship at Sunset hoisted in Sail

Middle & L. S.S.W. part thick fog Steering Lat. 37.50 Long. 167.22

Friday 20 Light breeze from Steering S.E. foggy unshipped in Seaing Crane at 2 P.M. Lowered for humpback No Fucksers at Sunset hoisted in Sail. Steering S.E.

Middle part Light breeze from S.W. quite clear at 10 A.M. Lowered for Sperm Whale Boat Struck B Boat got Alongside Lowered Boat fastened hoisted back to the Ship at 2 P.M.

So Ends

Saturday 21 Light breeze & Calms at 4 P.M. Commenced Cutting at 9 Eve finished Lot tryworks

Middle part the Same at 10 A.M. Saw a double Whale at 11 Lowered boats to the Ship Commenced Cutting So Ends Lat 51.19 Long

Sunday 22 Calms unshipped in Cutting at 5 P.M. Finished Started the works Lot tryworks

Middle & L. after part Light breeze from E.N.E. heading to S.E.

Unshipped in Cooling out

So Ends

the weather has been quite Clear & Clay

On Kamtchatska June 10. 1848

Monday the 23. Commence with Light breeze from E. N. E. at 2 P.M. wore Ship to N. N. E. employed in trying at Sunset Got the watches

Middle part employed in scraping & new out the forecastle & painting it in the Last part

Later part the Same

Tuesday 24. Light breeze from E. N. E & thick weather employed in scraping & painting & trying out Found 3 Times for whales to no Just Got at Sunset Got the watches

Middle part Light breeze & thick weather
Later part the Same employed in trying out So Cruels

Wednesday 25. Light breeze from N. & thick fog employed in trying & stowing down

Middle part Strong breeze from N. N. E shooting to S. E employed in trying

Later part Moderate gales
Cold down the work So Cruels

Thursday 26. Strong gales from N. thick & raining employed in stowing down all at 5 P.M. finished wore Ship to E. having a gail Got the watches

Middle & Later part the Same

Lat 50.49 Long 167.19

On Kamtchatka July 1. 1845

Friday 27. Moderate gales from N.N.E
Nearing to E. at 2. P.M Starbd of the works
Moore moderate at 6. Set try watches
Employed in boyling

at 8. A.M finished boyling then Commenced
Stowing down Midship & Later part
Strong breeze from N. & stick weather
Standing to W.

Saturday 28. Strong breeze from N. & stick
weather Employed in Stowing down oil
at Sunset meet of more Ships to E. tack
in. Sail Set 4. watches

at Daylight Commenced Stowing down
Midship & Later part the same

Sunday 29 Strong winds from N. & foggy employed
in Stowing down oil at Sunset finished
Stowing down 212 bbls Midship & Later part
stick weather Crowing Sail Course to the
N. In Creek Lat 57. 35 Long. 168 55

Monday 30. Strong winds from N.E. Moderate
Standing to E.N.E at 2. P.M. more Ship to
N. & W. at 4. P.M. Spoke Ship Isabella Saylor
13. Mo. out 800. at Sunset tack in Sail Set 4.
watches

Midship the same Later part Spoke
Ship Wyse Capt Smith Let him have 1a
Casque of bread

Later part stick weather

Monday July the 1. Strong breeze from
N.W. standing to N. at Sunset
in Shortened Sail quite clear

2. Bunch Berries

Lat. 50.40. Long. 165.57

Middle part fine weather Lay-ard for whale
no Sucksegs Came Course Steering N.
Later part Strong winds W. Other So Ends

Tuesday 2. Strong winds from W. S. W.
Steering N. at 2 P.M. Lowered for whale
Struck Harpoon Lashed Line Stove at
Tail took him to the Ship at 3 P.M. at 4 have
Ship. Commenced Cutting at 12 et Nine finished
Cutting foggy now
Middle & Later part employed in
Cutting So Ends Lat. 51.01 Long. 165.05

Wednesday 3. fine weather employed in
Cutting Lat. Day Hail at 2 P.M. Lowered for
Whales no Sucksegs at Sunset truck in
Sail Lat try waters heading to N.
Middle & Later part the Same Truck
fog Winds S.W. veering to W. So Ends

Thursday 4. Light breeze from S. thick fog
Standing to S.W. employed in cutting
at Sunset truck in Sail Set fog watches
~~the weather thick or rainey~~

Middle part foggy employed in cutting
Later Part Strong breeze from S. Steering
N. thick fog

Friday 5. Strong breeze from South Cutting
to S.S.W. employed in cutting at 6 A.M. finished
cutting truck in the fore Sail & main top Sail
Set 4 watches Having Strong wind with rain
at Daylight Commenced Stowing them
Middle & Later part Moderate breeze Lat 50.49

Con. Kamtchatska

Sunday 6. Moderate gales from N.W. Lying to
heading to S.W.E. employed in stowing down
oil at Sunset part of stowing down did n
finish Set 4 watches

Middle part Moderate gales from N.W.E

Later part More moderate made Som Sail
at 5 0. 5 0.

Monday 7. Strong winds from N.W.E heading to
N.E at 9 PM. Shy Mainsail 3 5 reefs
1 00. Spent at Sunset Set 4 watches standing
to N.E. at Daylight commenced stowing down
at 10 finish Set the Mecanic hale Som
Beef & Bread
Later part Strong breeze from N.
standing to N.E

Tuesday 8 Strong breeze from N & stuck
weather at 6 PM bore Ship to W.
tack in Som Sail Set 4 watches

At Daylight foggy made Sail employed in
mending tube & setting up shrouds
Middle & Later part the same Light breeze
from N.W.a & standing to N.

Wednesday 9 Light breeze from N & stuck
weather standing to N employed in setting up
shrouds & mending tube at Sunset Set
4 watches, bound to the N.

Middle & Later part Calm employed
in mending tube & setting up
Cargue
This Day saw a great number
of finbacks like shoals of rain

all hands employed

July 10 1845 Lat 51.02 Long 114.25 (E)

Sunday 10 Commence with Men employed in mending Cloths & setting up Casque at Sunset Shortened Sail & Set watches Learned to Date N.A.

Middle & Latter part Calms
Employed in General Work
To Cents Lat 51.02 Lg 168.18

Monday 11 Light airs from S. & fine weather Evening N. Employed in General work finished mending Cloths

Saw a great number of porpoises but no Whales for 10 Days

at 7 Sent Board for Whale lances in Company with Mechanic No Fuckers at 10 Found again No Fuckers
Latter part fine weather at 11 P.M. Found again Lanboard Bow Stunch Waist Bow Fastened hold & Stuck to repair at 12 Came Board To Cents

Tuesday 12 fine weather at 4 P.M. Lowered for Whales Lanboard Bow Stunch repair Stuck the Line heave to to bow Stunch

killed Stuck him Cow Gide 3 Stem at 4
Commence Cutting at Hand foot of Cutting at Daylight Commence Cutting at 9 finished the weather thick & raining To Cents

Sunday Thick & raining weather at Sunset Set my watches Commence Lighting

at 8 P.M. Sent Whales going to windward Lowered No Fuckers
Middle & Latter part thick weather employed in hoisting Work Ship to S.W. winds
N.A.P. To Cents

On Kamtchatka

Monday 14. Light winds from S.W. Steering to S.W. employed in bowling the weather thick at 4 P.M. moor & Sail to N.N.E. at 6 Set by watches

Tuesday 15. Light winds & Steering Thursday 16 S.W. employed in bowling at 51.56

Friday 15. Fine weather winds E. Steering S.W. by the wind, hove Commence Starting down air at Daylight thick in Sail Set by watches

at Daylight Commence Stowing down at 11 finished bowling

Later part Strong winds from N.E. bending to N.W.

Lat. 52.12

Wednesday 16. Strong winds from N.E. & thick weather leading to S.W. employed in Stowing down sail at Sunset North of Set 4 watches

Middle part Strong winds & Rainy Steering S.W. Winds S.E.

Later part Ditto

Thursday 17. Strong winds from S.E. & thick weather Steering S.W. at 8 P.M. Lat 15 leading to N.E. at Daylight Commence Stowing down

Middle part light breeze & thick weather

Later part, Stowing down Light breeze from S.E. Steering W.N.W. at Sunset finished Stowing down 190 fbs truck in Sail Set 4 watches Daylight Made Sail Steering N.W.

Later part Saw a greater number of birds & hump backs Lat 51.57

July 18, 1845 Lat. 51.51 Long

Friday 18 Strong winds fr S.E. Steering N.W.
all Sail out No rebates here
middle part the Sail
~~Part~~ Later part fine weather
Steering N.W.

Saturday 18 Fine winds from S.S.E
Steering N.W. at Sunset Shortened
Sail Left Fl. St. 4 watches

at Daylight Steering N.W. Middle
part Light breeze inclined in Steering
Bone Spike Hg Squares 2 0.4 N. wet
2 wet cloth

Later part Calms

Sunday 19 Light breeze from N.W. Lasting to
N.W. all Sail out at Sunset Set 4 watches
Middle Later part Light breeze
from S. Steering N.E.
Lat 52.30

Monday 20 Light breeze from N.W. such
weather Steering N.E. Saw a grate
Number of fin & humpy backs at
Sunset Shortened Sail Set 4 watches

middle part fine winds from N.E. Steering
to S.E. all Sail out Thick fog

Later part Match the Same

Tuesday 21 Strong breeze from N.E. Thick
weather Standing N.E. No land
to be Seen here At Sunset Wore
Ship to S. lack in Sail Set 4 watches

Proceedings on Kamtchatka

Middle part moderate gales from N.W.C. at 7 A.M. hove Ship to at 8 A.M.
Lakes part strong moderate
Thick fog So Ends

Wednesday the 22. These 24 hours begins
Fresh moderate gales from N.W.C. & thick
fog lying to at 7 A.M. hove Ship to at 8 Set
Court reef fore & aft sail at Sunset Set 4 weakes

middle part hard moderate made sail Winds N.E.
standing to N. Lakes part thick Sides a number
Ships bound N. So Ends Lat. 54.50 Long. 162.46

Thursday 23. Commence with light breeze from N.E. &
foggy standing to N. in Sector & Windes at Sunset
Shortned Sail Set 4 weakes in fog in Sounding
hove Middle part fine breeze from W.S.W.
Lakes part Saw the Land of Seamsetsky
So. Ends

Friday 24. Steering winds from W.S.W. foggy
at 4 A.M. hove Ship & Steere the Land
N. Mills & Saw a number of Ships in Sitka
thick fog at Sunset tack in Sail Set 4 weakes
cutting S.E.
at Anchor hove in Sail Steering N.N.W.
at 7 A.M. Board for W. whale Waist lashe Stouch
whale tack the Line Larboard lashe Stouch
whale tack the Line B. Bobe bent on iron Wold
Lots Stouch Board L. Lines. Lost one
Came board
Lakes part thick fog & muggyed
Lat. 54.24

July 25 1845 Lat 54.20 Long

Saturday 25 Strong breeze from S.S.W. & heavy thick fog standing to E. at 2 PM tacked Ship to N.W. at sunset tacked Ship to S.E. Luch in Sail

Middle part Strong winds from S. steering N.

Later part Ditto
Lat 54.50 Long 162.38

Sunday 26 Strong winds from S. steering N. at 1 PM Left 1 luch in Sail heading S.E. blowing a moderate gale 1 Ships in Company

Middle & Later part the Same
Lat 54.41 Long 164.00

Monday 27 Moderate gales standing to S.E. under Close reef by Sailes at Sunset Saw 2 Right whales did not Lose luch in Sail

Very light moderate Sail quite moderate standing to "N." at 8 AM tacked Ship to steering N.E.

Later part Light winds from "N." thick weather Employed in Ship's Duty
Lat 55.13 Long 165.00

Tuesday 28 Light winds from "N." steering E. by S. all Sail out at Sunset luch in Sail lat 54 watches sailing to "E."

at Very light S. the Sake Could hardly stand ~~light~~ ~~breeze from S.~~ Middle part
Light breeze from S. " P. foggy

Later part Ditto standing to "E."

Whaling on Kamtchatka

Wednesday 29 Fine breeze from "S." with rain & fog at 4 P.M. Hoff. Aneas Min Bad pod 3.600 bbls wanting 500 more — at sunset Steering "N."

Middle part foggy Steering "N." in company with Aleos

Later fine weather & Clear

Thursday 30 fine breeze from "W." Steering E. at 2 P.M. Lowered for a whale Worst boat fastened whale both the line B. Sulc boat on whale went to windward was blind & exit at 7 hauled the Island 12 miles first landing of Shore.

Middle part Light breeze from "S." Standing to "E." Latter part tacked Ship to "W." 12 Ships in sight

Sunday 31 Strong winds from S. W. foggy at 2 P.M. tacked Ship to "E." at 6 Spoke J. J. Ship Trambling

Middle part Moderate at 9 A.M. Lowered for Whale going to windward No Suckers

Later part fine weather Standing off & on the Island So Ends

Monday August the 1 Day Commence with fine Weather Cruising off & on the isle at 2 P.M. Lowered for Whales No Suckers Canoe lowered at 6 Lowered again No Suckers at Sunset Set 4 Whales Strong breeze from "S."

Middle part Strong winds from South & thick weather Ship kept the top Sailes

Later part turned up to the Island Strong winds Lat 53.12 Long 167.08

Feby. 2. 1845. Lat 5.5.50 Long 167.18

Sunday 2. Day Commence with Moderate gales from S. Steering to S. E. Noticed last night Gales at 4 P.M. the Island bearing S. Dist 4 Leagues at 8 P.M. hove-to watches lying off the island

Middle & Later part Calms not a rain Board for Whales No Success to Enels

Monday 3. Light breeze from E. & rainy this A.M. Weather at 6 A.M. Spoke Ship Balaena Capt Smith gam lying off & on the Isle

Middle part Strong winds Board for Whales gone chase no Success at 8 Sent the Boats on Shore for fishing got none at 1 Came on board no news

S. Enels

Tuesday 4 Commencing off & on the Isle Board for wild whales / no Success at 6 A.M. hove-to with winds S. W.

at 7 A.M. Steering E. Sent up top mast & top gallant sail Wearing Boats First and Steering Sailes bound of the ground

Middle & Later part Winds W Steering E.
Lat 5 4.59 Long 167.57

Wednesday 5. Light breeze from W. Steering E. at 8 A.M. Got to Sounded found 35 fathoms but Inside for fish Caught 112 Codfish after Steering E. Copper Island bearing S by E. Dist. 3 Leagues

Middle part Light breeze from W. W. W employed in breaking out behind decks & cleaning up

Later part calms
Lat 5 4.21
copper Island S. E. & E. dist

Brasshouse Bound South — July 1846

Thursday 6 Light breeze from N.W. Hoisted in Launching out & cleaning out Lettwitt Decks at Sunset copper Island bearing N.N.W. Dist 7 Leagues

Middle part Strong breeze from E. thick & rainy Later part Pitts at 12 Meridian Terminator Standing by Lettwitt Decks

Friday 7 Commence with Strong winds from E.S.E & thick weather Standing to S.S. at 1 PM tack in Manila galivanted Close reef the Mizzen at 4 PM at 7 Bunkled reef the Left Sails

Middle part Moderate gales & Rainy
Later part More Moderate pitts & Clear
Lat 52.26

Saturday 8 Strong winds from S. Throw Ship to E.S.E Made Sail at Sunset quite Moderate Made all Sail

Middle part Light breeze from E. & thick foggy Later part Strong winds from S.E. foggy Bunkled reef the fore & Mizzen top Sail
Later part Rainy

Sunday 9 Moderate gales from S.S.E Under Short Sail at 2 PM throw Ship to E. at Sunset Moderate Made all Sail Light breeze from S.W. Reefing Quellon Split the Mizzen top Sail

Middle & Later part fine Winds from W.S.W Steering E by S.
Sail out
Lat 51.06 Long

Latitude 53.20 Longitude 16.20

Monday 11 Fine Winds from N.E. to E.
Steering S.E. by E. & Steering
Sails out Lat. &c Employed in Ship's Duty
Middle part light breeze from N.E. to
thick fog
Latter part thick fog Litto
No. Obs

Tuesday 12 Light breeze from N.E. to E. & thick
fog Employed in Ship's Duty Steering S.E.
Middle & latter part Clear fine weather
Lat 48.03 Long 17.28

Wednesday 13 Fine weather Steering S.E.
at 3 P.M. 2 Scraps Board no Fuchsias
at Sunset Saw a Porpoise one Board no Fuchsias
Came board chow lunch
1 night Cap of S.E. Light breeze & foggy
Latter part Watch the Same
Lat 47.11 Long

Thursday 14 Light breeze from N. & thick
Steering S.E. all Sail out
Employed in Ship's Duty.
~~From N.E. & foggy~~ Latter part Light breeze
From N.E. & foggy Lat 46.30 Long 17.52
Friday 15 Light breeze from N.E. & foggy
Steering S.E.
A Twilight Comment heaving Ship
at 11 finished
Latter part saw 2 whales going to
windward did not Lane Lat 45.14 Long 17.5[illegible]

Thirdmonth Second Month

Saturday 16. Strong Winds from N. E. Squally to S. E. the weather quite clear Employed in Ships Duty

Middle part fine weather we kept the foresail & hoisted up we kept the main & gaff sail Kept a head sail

Later part Light breeze from E. S. E. steering to South to Ends

Lat. 43.31 Long

Sunday 17. Commence with Light breeze from E. S. E. leading to S. employed in Ships Duty

Middle & Later part Light breeze from E. & pleasant

Lat 41.19 Long. 174.01

Monday 18. Light breeze from E. Clear weather Leading to S. S. E.

Middle part Calms employed in drying sails on board the Mizzen by gaff & repairing it

Later part Calms to Ends Lat 41.34

Tuesday 19. Calms at 3 PM finished & kept the Mizzen by gaff finished bunting lines at Sunset Light breeze from N. East we steering Miles

Middle part Light breeze from S. S. W. employed in drying & bunting lines

Later part Little at Sunset light breeze from S. W. steering S. E.

Lat 41.03 Long. 174.44

Lat. 16. 1845. Lat. 4519. Long. 173.16

Wednesday 20. Commence with fine breeze
known S.W. Steering S.E. Employed in Drying
& mending sails

Middle & later part fresh Strong Winds
known W. Steering S.E. Steering Sides
out

Lat 39.11 Long. 176.43

Thursday 21. Strong breeze from W. Light
squalls of rain employed in Drying sails
Steering S.E.

Middle & later part fine Weather
Employed in Drying & mending sails

Lat. 3621 Long 178.36

Friday 22. Strong breeze from N.W.
Steering S.E. Employed in
Drying & mending sails at
6. Oclk Finish Stowing & then bent
the main Topsail 11.564 Pounds lead

Middle part moderate gales from W.N.W.
Steering E.S.E.

Later part Match the Same

Lat. 34.24. Long 1.74.50. West long

Saturday 23. Moderate gales from W.N.W.
Steering E.by.S. Hoisted out
Sunset Rather squally with rain

Middle & later part Strong winds
& squally

Lat 34.15. Long 175.10

Abreast Round Cape

Sunday 24 Strong Winds from W.
Steering E.N.E. all Sail out at Sunset
Latter Part moderate At 3 P.M. hove
The Log found the Ship to be going
11 knots

Middle part Moderate Later part Ditto
Lat 31.55 Long 172.34

Monday 25 Light breezes from W. & Fine latter
Steering E.by S. All Sail out a long
Boat from N.W.

Middle part Strong winds from N.E. 4 Employed in Breaking out the fore peak for Casks
Later part Strong winds & Employed in Setting up fife Shrouds

Lat 31.25 Long by Chron 170.02 by Lunar 170.45

Tuesday 26 Strong winds from W.S.W. & Squally
Steering E by S employed in Setting up fife Shrouds

Middle part Light breeze Employed in Setting up Shrouds & fitting with bread out the Sail from
Later part the Same
Lat 29.51 Long 168.02

Wednesday 27 Light breeze from W.S.W.
Steering E.by S. finish Starting bread
Hoist the Sail room with Sailes out the
Cabbin
Middle part fine weather Steering E.S.E
Employed in Repairing Mainsail
Latter part Calm
Lat 28.47 Long 166.21 West

August 21st 1845 Lat 31.55 Long 175.15

Wednesday 28 Light breeze from W & fine weather Employed in repairing Mainsail

Middle part Light breeze from W & fine weather employed in mending Mainsail

Later part W.N.W.

Lat 27.51 Long

Friday 29 Commence W.N.W. Light breeze from W employed in bending Mainsail

At 4 P.M. finished & bent it

Middle part fine weather Employed in bending Main top Sail

Later part fine the Lain

Lat 27.37 Long 164.16

Saturday 30 Commence W.N.W. Light breeze from S.E. standing to E.

Employed in mending Main top Sail

at Sunset fine breeze from S.W.

Middle part variable winds with Light Squalls of rain

Later part Light breeze from E. bearing S.E.

Lat 27.04

Sunday 31 Light breeze from E. & Squally.

Middle part winds variable

Later part Winds from S.E. bearing to S.W.

Lat 26.44 Long

Thursday, Bound South

Monday Jan.th 1, Commences
with fine breeze from S.E.
standing to E.S.E. Sail set

Middle part Moderate same
Later part Strong breeze from
E.S.E. heading to N.E.

Lat. 24.57, Long. 161.44

Tuesday 2, by fine breeze from E.S.E. at
5 A.M. tacked Ship to S. Imployed in
Ship Duty

Middle & Later part the Same

Lat. 26.22 Long

Wednesday 3, Fine breeze from E.
heading S.S.E.

Middle part Strong
Later part the Same.

Lat. 25.09 Long. 161.01

Thursday 4, Strong trades from
E.N.E. heading S.E. at 4 A.M.
tack in wind to avoid Single
reef the top Sails

Middle part Moderate trades all
Sail
Later part Strong breeze
& Squally

Lat. 23.14 Long. 160.42

Strong trades & squ

Sept the 1. 1845 Lat 26.6 N Long

Friday 5. Strong breezes from E.S.E
Bearing S.E. at Sunset Bring
kept the Ship Sailing Employed in
setting up rigging

Middle part the same employed in mending
Sprankes at 11 A.M. saw the Island of
Tenerife ~~at~~ S
So Ends. Lat 22.02

Saturday 6. Strong breezes at 3 P.M
saw of the Isle Cyl. bearing on Shore at
5. Came on board least forward bearing
N.W.W

at Tacked Ship at 7. A.M Cast ment
on Shore to Wacke.
Middle & Later part Lying off & on
the Island at 12 the Pilot Came
on board with Sam Hermites
So Ends

Sunday 7. Fine weather Lying off & on
the Island at 6. P.M the Capt Came on
board with Sam Hermites Lieutenant
full bearing to S.S.E the Island bearing
N.N.E at 3 Leagues

Middle & Latter part fine weather
bearing S.E. by E
Lat 20.55 Long 160.46

Monday 8. Light Breezes bearing S.E. by E

middle part the same
Later part Ditto
Lat 20 00 Long 158.04

1845

Transactions Bound South Sept. 8th

~~Monday~~ Tuesday 9. Commence with Light Breeze from E. N. E. heading to S. E. Brake out the main hatchway, took a Look At the oil found it to be Nice & in good Order

Middle part Light Breeze from E. Employed in Ships Duty & Later part fine Breeze & Squally

Lat 18.58 Long. 158.

Wednesday 10. Light Breeze from E. heading to S. S. E. Employed in Ships Duty

Middle part Strong Breeze & Squally Later part much the Same

Lat. 16.52 Long 157.19

Thursday 11. Strong gales from E. S. E. Steering S. S. E. Employed in Ships Duty Hauled Down Steering Sails

Middle & Later part Much the Same Lat. 15.20 Long 157.24

Friday 12. Strong trades Steering S. S. E. at 4 A.M meet Nor'e for the first time

Commence Setting Nor'e for the first time

Lat 20.00 N. Long. 158.04 W.

Saturday 13. Strong breezes Employed in Ships Duty
Middle & Later part Watch the Same Lat 9.46 Long 156.04

Sunday 14. Light breezes from E.N.E. Leading S.S.E. Employed in Ships Duty
Middle & Later part the Same
Lat 8.28 Long 155.36

Monday 15. Light breezes leading S.S.E.
Employed in Setting up Rigging
Middle part the Same
Later Squally Employed in Setting up Rigging
No Obs to Day

Tuesday 16. Light breeze from E.N.E. & Squally employed in Setting up Rigging at 4 PM West hole
Middle part Light breeze & heavy Squalls
Later part fine weather
Lat 6.42 Long

Thermometer Bound South

Wednesday 17. Commence With Light
Winds from E. N. E. to E.
heading E. S. Light Squalls of rain

Middle part the Same
Later Squally

Thursday 18. Light Breeze from E. N. E. to E
With Light Squalls of rain
Employed in fitting for Jib Gaff Rigging

Middle part Sent up bigger top gallantmast
& yard
Later part Light winds from S. S. E
heading S. W. Employed in fitting fore
top gallantmast
Lat. 5.38 Long 155.05

Friday 19. Light breeze from S. S. E heading
to S. W. employed in fitting fore top
gallant Mast & Rigging

Carpenter Employed in Altering Cutter Ports

Middle part Light breeze from S. S. E employed
in Sending up fore top gallantmast
& yard
Later part the Same
Lat 4.49 Long 156.11

Saturday 20. Light airs from S. S. E employed
in Sending up fore & Mizzen top
gallant yards & Sails
at 6 P.M. Sighted two sail
bores from S. heading E. S. E

Middle part employed in Sending up main royal Mast
yard & Sail Lat. 4.44 Long

Sept. 17. 1845. No Lat 6.42 Long 155.00 Capt

Sunday 21. Light breeze from E. & E.
Employed in fitting flying boom
out of Steering Sail Boom at 6. P.M
finished it at 6. West side

Light breeze & Calms
Later part Much the Same
Lat 3.41 Long 156.44

Monday 22. Commence With Light breeze
From S.E. veering to S. Main Royal
Rat middle part the Same Sent out
flying boom Sent the flying
Later part Ditto
Lat. 3.07. Long. 157.06

Tuesday 23. Light breeze from S.E.
Sent up the fore & Mizzen
Royal Mast & Sailes bent &
Set Stein all. S. Royals Set round
Sunk

Middle part Light breeze - Employed in
fitting up kaugin
Later part Much the Same 157.45
Lat 2.15 Long.

Wednesday 24. Light breeze from S.S.E
at 6. P.M. tacked Ship to E. by N.

Middle part tacked Ship to S.S.W. at Daylight
Carpenters employed out the after hold
fitting down mast for flying engine on
the forward

Later part the Same Rather
Squally Lat. 1.49

Weathertes Bound South. Sept. 25th 1865

Thursday 25th Light breeze from S.S.E.
Packed Ship to. O. employed in
Cleaning Bread R. Flour Stowing
Maple & filling Water with South
Water Cut. 7. Man Packed Ship to S.S.E

Middle part employed in Stowing after
hold
Later part Light breeze employed in
the Same
Lat 0.24 m. S Long. 158.34

Friday 26th Strong breeze from E. heading
S.S.E. & Sail out employed in Stowing
Cabin & Stowing bread hold & Cleaning room
Middle & Later part employed in the Same
Lat 1.16 Long. 159.08

Saturday 27th fine breeze from E. heading to
S.S.E employed in Stowing of after
hole & C.P.O. painting bread up the
Decks
Middle part fine breeze from E. employed
for Setting up rigging
Later part Wind the Same
at 2.55 Long. 159.29

Sunday 28th fine breeze from E. heading S.S.E
employed in Setting up Rigging
Middle part fine weather
Later part the Same
Lat 4.28 Long 157.53

Lat. 1,49,, Long. 158,00

Wednesday 29,, Line course leading to S.S.E
" Everything out

Middle part they Same Employed in
Setting up Shrouds from Weather
Later part fine breeze from
E.S.E Steering S.E

Lat 6,00 Long. 157,17

Tuesday 30,, Fine breeze from E.N.E
Steering S.E employed in Setting
up Shrouds

Middle part employed in
Making out fore sheet
for Shroud
Later part the Same Light
breeze from E.N.E
Lat 7,44 Long

Wednesday 31,, Light breeze from
E.N.E employed in Making out
fore sheet for Shroud at Sunset from
there Middle part Employed in Setting up
fife Shrouds Later part the Same
Lat 8,42 Long 156,00

Thursday Oct the 1,, Day Commences
with Light breeze from S.E.
employed in Setting up the Shrouds
at Sunset tacked Ship to E.N.E
Jonathan

Middle part tacked Ship to S. Employed in
Setting up Shrouds
Later part Steadily winds
S Lat 9,35

Whaleships Round South

Friday 2. Light breeze & squally weather
winds from E. N. E. to S. S. E. employed in
Setting up Shrouds

Middle part the Same Employed in Setting
up Shrouds

Later part Squalls of rain

Lat 10.46 Long. 156.07

Saturday 3. Light breeze & squally bending
"S." employed in Setting up Shrouds
for weather No Whales at Dul times

Middle part thick the Same at 8. A.M.
Saw Blackfish Lowered No Success Came
aboard

Later part employed in trimming Ship

Lat 12.08 Long.

Sunday 4. Light breeze & Round the Compass
& squally employed in Setting up
main Stays & Mast Stays & light
breeze from E. S. E. bending to E. by S.

Middle part fine breeze from E. S. E. steering
S. Later part Moderate the Same

Lat 12.59 Long 156.36

Monday 5. 6. Fine breeze from E. S. E. steering
S. all Sail out

Middle & Later part the Same employed
in Setting up Shrouds & Rigging

Later part Strong breeze from E.
steering Ship "E." thick weather
no Sun to day

Oct the 2 1845 Day Lat 9.55 Long 156.09

Tuesday 7 Strong breeze from E.S.E
Thick hazy weather Steering S by E
Sent out the Line Steering Sail

Middle part Light breeze from N.N.W.
Later part Moderate the Same
Lat 17.28 Long 159.17

Wednesday 8 Light breeze from N. Steering
S.S.W. Shifted over the Starboard
at 5 P.M. Light breeze from N.N.W
bading to S.

Middle part Fine breeze from S.E
Steering S. Middle part the Same
Finish Filling up Casks
Lat 18.06 Long 158.59

Thursday 9 Fine breeze from S.E
Steering S by W at 6 P.M. Take
the Jibe of Whitetacke in hoist
on the Line broke the Canal Sent Night
the Fore Sails hauling S.S.W.
At 11 tacked Ship to N.E at 5
tacked Ship to S.W Take the Jibe
at 8 A.M. Sent the Cutter on
Shore Did not Land Came board

Later part fine weather Lat 18.42

Friday 10 Fine breeze from S.E Sending
the Boat at 12 A.M. Got
heart on Shore at Sunset Came on
board with Some fruit the Standing
the Jibe

Middle part fine weather at 8 A.M. Sent
2 Boats on Shore
Later part employed in getting of fruit

Steamboats Round South

Saturday 11. Lying off on the isle at Sunset got all off & made Sail heading to N. E.

Middle part tacked Ship to S. Carried away the fore top Mast Backstay

Later part Strong breeze employed in getting the backstay Sent down all the royal yards & Mast.

at 19 13 long

Sunday 12. Strong breeze from E. S. E heading S. employed in Stringing up Equator

at Daylight saw the Isle of Ronetong at 9 AM Got West on Shore Ship Standing off & on To Ends

Monday 13. Fine breeze from S. E. lying off & on the isle at 5 PM Got Crane on board then Standing to N.

Middle part tacked Ship in Shore at 11 AM Sent a raft on Shore Later part employed in getting water To Ends

Tuesday 14. Lying off the Isle at 3 PM tuck the raft Long Side hoisted it in Commenced Stowing down at 7 PM Set the watch employed in Starting water heading N.

Middle part fresight Landing water at 11 AM Sent a boiler raft on Shore

Later part Light breeze from S. W lying off the isle

Oct th. 12 1845 Lat 18.45. 16.00

Wednesday 15. Light breeze from S.W. at 1 P.M. took the kept Long Tide hoisted it in Commenced Stowing down at Sunset fourteen Cast on Shore

at 7 A.M. Sent the Starboard watch on Shore
Middle & Later port strong breeze
Lying off & on So Ends

Thursday 16. Strong breeze one watch on Shore the other employed in Ships Duty at Sunset the watch came on board and kept the heading of to N.

at 7 A.M. Sent the Larboard watch on Shore
Middle & Later port the Same

Friday 17. Fine weather one watch on Shore the other employed in Ships Duty at Sunset the watch came on board

Middle port the Same at Sunset the watch came on board at 7 A.M. Sent the other watch on Shore
Later port the Same

Saturday 18 Fine weather one watch on Shore the other employed in Ships Duty at Sunset all hands on board at 8 A.M. Sent the other watch on Shore

Middle & Later port lying off & on to the

Lincoln Fitzing Pilot, U.S.N. Master

Whaleship Brand South In

Sunday 19 Come Watch on I have the other
an hour at Sunset all hands on
board Lying off & on

at 7 A.M. the Capt Came on board then
Steering S.W. all Sail out
Later part Strong breeze
Lat 27.26 Long

Monday 20 Strong breeze from E.S.E. Steering
S.S.W. at Sunset took in Sail Left off
heading S.S.E. at Daylight made all Sail
Middle part Light breeze & Squally took in
the main topsail to Repair Later part Light breeze
& thick weather No Obs to Deny

Tuesday 21 Light airs from S.S.E. heading to S.W.
Employed in Ship Carpy

Middle part employed in Setting up
fore rigging painted the main topsail

Later part Strong breeze from S. heading
to W.S.W.

Wednesday 22 Strong breeze from S. heading
to W.S.W. took in the fore & mizzen top
sail

Middle part more moderate made all
Sail employed in Setting up main & mizzen
rigging

Later part fore breeze from S.
heading W.S.W.
Lat 22.57 Long

Oct. 19. 1845 — Lat 22.00 S. Long. 15-9.00 W.

Thursday 23. Fine breeze from S. Steering to N.W.
Jibbing & tacking at 5 PM put the
Yawls take on the Carriages & put in the
Launches & take to repair

Middle & later part Much the same
Lat 23.03 Long 164.18

Friday 24. Light breeze from S.S.W.
Steering W. painting Starboard side
at 4 PM Saw Spermaceti to windward
Lowered 3 boats the Launches came aboard
Sailing to E.S.E. Calms

at 7 AM Saw them a gain Lowered
Larboard boats Struck killed twelve
thin long side at ½ past 11.
employed in getting ready to cut
50 Cords

Saturday 25. Light breeze from S. at
½ past meridian commenced cutting
at 5 PM finished at Sunset Stowed
the works

Middle & later part employed in boiling
Light breeze from W.S.W. heading to
S.W. Lat 23.35

Sunday 26. Light breeze from W.S.W.
Standing to S.W. Employed in boiling
out at Sunset Set the watches
at 3 in the morning finished boiling

later part Squally with rain Light breeze
from W.N.W. Standing S.W.
Lat 24.11 Long 164.45

Extracts Continued Journal Oct. 27th 1845

Monday 27. Those 24 hours begins with Light breeze from S. at 4 P.M. Middle part Light Rains from S.S.W. inclined in Reefing B. Sails

Later part fine weather inclined in the Same Lat 24.01

Tuesday 28. Light Rains from S.S.W Standing to W. inclined in mending B Sails at Sunset Calms finish Latter Middle part Calms at 6 A.M Commenced Stowing down

Later part the Same Calms

Lat 23.54 Long 166.21

Wednesday 29 Light Rains from S.S.W Steering W.S.W. inclined in Throwing Chess at 5 A.M finish Stowing Down 40 Bbls Sent out Steering Sails

Middle part Strong breeze from S.W thick & raining Later part Lashed Ship to S. thick weather Doubled reeft the top Sails So Ends

Thursday 30. Strong breeze from S.S.W Standing to S.E. at 4 P.M Wore Ship to W. at Sunset Singled Reeft the top Sails

Middle part heavy squalls

Later part Strong breeze & fine weather

Lat 23.46

Lat 24.10. Long. 164.48

Friday 31. Strong breeze from S.S.W. Reading W.W.by.W.

Middle part calms put out the B Boat
tack in the Starboard boat to repair
on bent the fore top Sail bent another one
on bent the main top Sail bent another one

Later part light breeze from S.S.W.
Take a Sight to Leeward
Lat 23.26 Long. 167.26

Saturday November the 1. Day 1845

Commence with light
breeze from S.W. Reading to W.N.W.
Employed in mending main top Sail at
6 PM finish that tacked Ship to S.

Middle & Later part calms employed in
Mending fore top Sail
Lat 23.29

Sunday. 2. Light breeze from W.N.W. Reading to S.W.
Employed in mending fore top Sail painted
the Starboard boat

Middle & Later part calms
Lat 22.54

Monday. 3. Commence with calms
No Whales to be seen

Middle part Light breeze from S.S.W. Reading
to W.S.W.

Later part fine breeze
Employed in Ships Duty
Lat 24.04 Long 170.14

Swashanks Bound S. W. Nov. 4th 1845

Tuesday 4. Fine breeze from S. S. W. Hauling
W. S. W.
Employed in Mending fore top Sail
Middle part the Same
Later part finish the top Sail
So Ends with fine weather
Lat 24.15 Long 172.03

Wednesday 5. Fresh breeze from S. &
Sunday Steering W. S. W. at Sunset
Tuck in top gallantsails Single reef the
top Sails
Middle part Made Sail Steering S. W.
Later part Detto 25.04

Thursday 6. fine breeze from S. Steering
W. S. W.
Middle & Later part the Same
Lat 26.39 Long 176.28

Friday 7. Fresh breeze from S. E. Steering
S. W. at 8. A. M. Spoke Ship Hunter
16 Months out. 000 Oil

Middle & Later part fine breeze from N.
Steering S. W. by S. employed in Ships Duty
Lat 27.04 Long 177.16

Saturday 8. Fine breeze from N. Steering S. W. by S.
Steering Sails out Lo. & Loft
at 7. A. M. Saw Sundy island

Middle & Later part Light breeze & Calms
Sundy isle bearing S.

Lattitude 24.15 Longitude 172.03

Sunday 9. Commence with calms
Middle part light airs from S.
Loading E.S.E.
Later part Moderate the same
Lat 29.12

Monday 10. Fresh breeze from W.S.W
Loading S. at Sunset Sunset island
bearing W.W.by.N. dist 6 Leagues
Middle & Later part light breeze from
W.S.W Loading S. Lat 30.15

Tuesday 11. Light breeze from W.S.W Loading S.
at 6 P.M spoke French Ship 10 minutes out
chase
at 8 AM Spoke fir again gained
Middle & later part light breeze from
W. Standing to S.S.W
Lat 30.55

Wednesday 12. Light breeze from W. Standing
S.S.W. gamming with the
French Ship at 8. the capt came
on board
Middle part tacked Ship to W.S.W
Later part Strong breeze from S.S.W
Loading W.
Lat 30.53 Long 179.00

Thursday 13. Strong breeze from S.S.W.
Loading W. at 4 took in top gallansails at
9 P.M fast Macallis rack at 6 Doubled
keep the top Sails
Middle & Later part Moderate
Lat 30.41 Long 179.32

Whaleships Bound S. W. Nov. 14th 1845

Remarks on board Nov the 14th Day 1845

Commence with Light breeze from S. S. W. heading S. W. Sent out Steering Sales employed in making Rope yarn

Middle & Later part fine weather tacked Ship to S. E. then tacked Ship to W. N. W.

Lat 30.09 Long 179.17 East

Saturday 15th Light breeze from S. W. heading to W. N. W employed in making Rope yarn at 5 P.M. Saw a Sperm Whale Starboard Larboard bow Struck killed tuck twice Long Pike at Sunset tuck in Sail Set 4 Watches at Daylight commenced cutting

Middle & Later part the Same

Lat 30.17 Long 179.41

Sunday 16 Light breeze from S. W. heading to W. N. W employed in cutting at 2 P.M finished cutting at 5 P.M finished cleaning up the Decks at 7 Commenced boiling Set try watches

Middle & Later part the Same

Lat 29.45 Long 179.25

Monday 17 Light breeze from W. S. W tacked Ship to S. Employed in boiling at 3 P.M tacked Ship to W. at Sunset Set try watches

Middle part Light airs from W. S. W at 9 A.M finished boiling out 65 bbls

Later part employed in cleaning up Decks

Lat 29.30

Lattitude (S) 30.41. Longitude (W) 177.52.10.

Tuesday 18. Light Airs from W. at Sunset tacked Ship to S.E.

Middle part Light breeze from N. Steering S.W. Sent down the cutting pendents against them Sent them up again

Later part fine weather

Lat 29.48 Long 178.00

Wednesday 19. Fine breeze from N. Steering S.W. employed in Stopping Bolts

Middle part Strong winds from N. & thick Doubled reef the top Sails blowing Strong with heavy rain turned up the Colors Steering S.W.

Later part the wind hauled gradually to S. more moderate

at Day Obs. 31.13

Thursday 20. Strong breeze from S.S.E. Wore Ship to W. Set the Spritsail Mod. moderate

at Daylight Commenced Shortening Down sail

Middle & Later part Strong breeze from S.S.E. & hazy weather, employed in Stowing down

Lat 30.26 Long 176.44

Friday 21. Employed in Stowing down sails at 4 P.M. the wind Strong Down 60 bolts

Middle part Sailing large from S.S.E. & hazy weather tacked Ship to S.S.E.

Later part the same

Lat 30.45 Long 176.05

Abreast of the Pound S. W. Rive

Saturday 12 Commences with strong breeze from S. W. standing S. E. under top sails the weather squally

Middle & Latter part fine weather standing S. E.

Lat 31.20 Long 176.05

Sunday 13 Fine breeze from W. S. W. standing S. E. Sent in the flyers against it Went it again at 6 P.M. Saw a School of whales 3 miles going to windward did not Loor for them

Middle part tacked Ship to W. strong breeze from W. S. W. Saw part the same tacked Ship S. E.

Lat 32.10 Long. 176.04.30

Monday 14 Strong breeze from W. S. W. standing S. by E. all Sail out

Middle & latter part the same

Lat. 33.16 Long. 176.03

Tuesday 15 Strong breeze from W. standing S. S. W. & wind at sunset hauled to the N. W. standing W. S. W.

Took in the courses hauled near the top sails Took in the jib

Middle part took in the fore & main top Sail

Latter part the wind from W. standing S. S. W. more moderate set double reef top sails

Lat 34.07 Long. 176.15

Wednesday 16 Strong breeze from W. standing to S. at Sunset shortened Sail

middle part tacked Ship to N. W.

Thu. 24. Day 1865 Lat 30 05 Long 175 05

Sent down the fore & mizzen top gallant & masts Sent in the flying Jibboom

Later part Light breeze Standing to N.

Lat 34 05 Long 176 26

Tuesday 27 Commence with Strong breeze from W. W. W. Heading to W. at 4 P.M. Tacked Ship to S. W. at Sunset Shortened Sail

Middle part Strong breeze & Squally heading to S. W.

Later part blowing Strong teck in the fore & mizzen top Sail blowing a gale at 11 A.M. wore Ship to N. So Ends

No obs to Day

Friday 28 Commence with Strong gales from W. trying to at 5 P.M. teck in the main top Sail turned up the Starboard hose

Middle part more moderate Set Double reef top Sailes

Later part Muted the Same

Lat 38 32 Long 176 14

Saturday 29 Strong winds from S. W. rigged heading W. W. W. pin get in mending fore top gallant at 6 finish it

Middle & Later part Strong winds from W. S. W. & heavy Squalls

Lat 31 57 175 05

Heathunks Bound S. W. in Nov.

Sunday 30. Commence with heavy winds from S. W. S. W. at Meridian tuck in the fore & Mizzen top Sail close reef the main at Sunset fore close reef top Sails

Middle part Moderate Brace all Sail heading W. N. W.

Later part Light breeze

Lat. 31.17 Long. 174.20

Monday Dec. the 1st day 1845.

Commence Light Light breeze from S. W. & pleasant heading W. b. N. at Sunset calms

Middle part Strong winds from N. W. Steering S. W. employed in fitting new foot ropes to the main yard

Later part Strong winds Steering the Same

Lat. 31.59 Long 173.50

Tuesday 2. Commence with Strong winds from N. W. at 1 A. M. Double reef the top Sails at Sunset tuck in the mainsail

Middle part tuck in the jibs & Mizzen top Sail at 6 A. M. Sent the Mizzen top Sail down to repair

Later part more moderate employed in mending Mizzen top Sail

Lat. 33.19. Long. 173.23

The 7 9 of Aug 1845 Lat 31.57 Long 175.28

Wednesday 3. Strong winds from S. W. & Ragged heading S. S. E. employed in mending top Sail at 3 P M Spoke a pile from Hobbs to port an bent Sent him in at 4 bent the mizzen top Sail at Sunset bore Ship to W. N. W. tack in the mainsail

Middle & Later part Light breeze from W. S. W. tacked Ship to S. bent another pile employed in mending pile

Lat 33.33 Long 173.17

Spoke a Ship bound to Sydney

Thursday 4 Fine breeze from S. W. Standing to S. finish the pile at Sunset Shortened Sail

Middle part Strong winds from W. heading S. W

Later part blowing Strong with thick weather & Rainy tack in the fore & mizzen top Sail bore Ship to N. W.

So. Ends

Friday 5. Strong winds from W. made Low Sail at 4 P M Spoke Bark Sellie

fore known 10 M out 1.50 at sunset Steering to W. N. W. at 9 P M Ship Spoke Ship 15 Moons out 2.70

Later part Strong breeze heading to W.

Lat 32.13 Long

Saturday 6 Strong breeze from S. W. at 2 P M bent ~~the~~ hingsion at 7 left bent on board boat full

Middle & Later part Moderate tacked Ship to S. E.

Lat 31.47 Long 171.32

Off Hawks Island S. W. December

Sunday 7th. Commence with Light breeze from S. W. Heading S. S. E employed in fishing the made of the fore top mast at 4 finished it

Middle part fine weather tacked Ship to S. S. W

Later part the same at 11 A.M. Saw the Kings No whales
Lat 33.24 Long 171.45

Monday 8. Light breeze from S. W & Pleasant Standing to S. S. E at 1 P.M. Past the Kingston at Sunset tacked Ship to W. S. W

Middle part fine weather employed in ship Carpenter
Later part tacked Ship to S. S. E
Saw the Kings
Lat 33.48

Tuesday 9. Light breeze from S. W. & fine Weather at 3 P.M tacked Ship to W. S. W. Sent up Stump top gallantmast fore & Mizzen

Middle part Light airs from S. S. E Steering S. W. by S. employed in knocking the rest of chanes at 11 Lowered for grampuses
No Suckers
Later part calms

Wednesday 10. calms employed in cleaning chanes at Sunset Light breeze from S. E.

Middle part the same at 9 A.M. Spoke Ship James Loper 38 No oil 2100 Sperm gaming with him
Latter part the same

The 6 May 1845 Lat 39.47 Long 171.32

Thursday 11 fine breeze from S.S.W Sailing S.W in company with Sooper at 4 past Meridian saw Sperm whales close mated with the Sooper & S and Starboard boats struck & killed both struck killed one struck one gave the Sooper the other at 5 P.M commenced cutting at Dark cut the heads of hove the bodies in at Daylight shut on the hade at 8 P all in Mache Sail

Later part employed in boiling
So ends

Thursday 12 Commence with fine weather which S.S.W heading W.S.W employed in Boiling & cutting up Junk at Sunset spoke the Sooper gained a Sperm time then knast full

Middle & Later part the latter employed in boiling

Lat 34.36

Saturday 13 Light breeze from S. sailing W.S.W employed in boiling at Sunset spoke the Sooper bore Ship to E.S.E at Sunset

Set by watches
at 12 at mate finish boiling 70 bbls

Middle & Later part Light airs from S. Standing to E

Lat 34.37

Sunday 14 Light airs from S heading E at Sunset Shortened Sail Set hole watches in company with the Sooper at 7 P.M The Sooper gave Sperm whale struck & killed each him Long Side commenced cutting at 10 took the hade Long Side the Starbucks

Later part Daisy employed in cutting hade

Athashonka Crossing Bar Steam

Monday 15 Light breeze from E. & Raining
employed in cutting at E. Bank finished cutting
the hatch at Sunset Stopped the works
Set my watches

Middle part Light breeze from S.
Later part Strong breeze from S.W.
at Morrison finished laying up Cable & hauled
the Lafer Still in Comfort
Lat 38.49 Long 170.55

Tuesday 16 Strong winds from W.N.W.
at 5 P.M. Struck the Lafer at Sunset
hauled in Sail Set 4 watches the Lafer not
finished laying yet

middle part Moderate gales from S.W.
Commenced Stowing Down the outer hatch
Later part employed in Stowing Down oil
Lat 34.21

Wednesday 17 Moderate gales from S. leading
W.S.W. employed in Stowing Down at Sunset
Set 4 Set 4 watches
at Daylight commenced again
Middle & Later part Moderate gales
employed in Stowing Down Lat 33.53 10.00

Thursday 18 Moderate gales from S. leading W.S.W.
Employed in Stowing Down oil at 5 P.M.
finished Stowing Down 100 Bbls Steam
at Sunset Set 4 watches

middle part Moderate Trade Sail
Wrote Ship to S.E

Dec the 15 1865 Lat 35.49 Long 170.55

Friday 19 Fine weather - At 6 A.M. Tacked ship to S. Open
Tack one of her clothes yard with this
a Ship time at Sunset Shortened Sail
Heading S.E.

at Daylight - Made Sail reef one Ship to N.W.
Middle at 4 Later part fine weather

Lat. 33.48

Saturday 20 Fine Lineage from S.W. Standing
to W. at Sunset Shortened Sail
4 watches

Middle part tacked Ship to S.S.E
Saw etc 3 Kings
Later part fine weather
No vehicles Lat 35.57 Long 170.20

Sunday 22 Light lineage from S.W. Standing
to S.S.E at 4 A.M. Tacked Ship to W.
at Sunset Shortened Sail Lat 4 watches

Middle part calms
Later part Light lineage from
N. Steering S.S.W

Lat 34 00 Long 170.58

Monday 23 Light lineage from N. Steering
S.S.W at Sunset tack in Sail
Steering S.E Lat 4 watches fine weather

at 7 A.M. commenced to fore Sail to
repair
Later part Strong winds from
N. & Squalls of rain unshipped in repairing
fore sail Steering S.S.W

So Ends

Towashonks Cruising Star Form

Tuesday the 24 Commence with Moderate gales from W. N. W. to W. Heading to S. under short Sail in order to be mending Foresail at Sunset hove to N. N. W. Stuck in the Bone & Buggen top Sail close ~~Reef the main~~ Lat. 4 motches

Middle part the Same Employed in Mending Foresail

Latter part More Moderate Set close reef top Sails

Lat. 34.47 Long.

Wednesday 25 Moderate gales from S. W. Heading to W. employed in Mending Foresail at Sunset Lat. 4 motches

Middle part Moderate Winds from S. W. employed in Mending Foresail at 10 A.M. finished it then bent it

Latter part fine weather

Lat. 34.50

Thursday 25 Strong breeze from W. Steering S. S. W. at 5 P.M. Spoke Ship Pacific 15 Months out 500 bbls at Sunset stuck in Sail

Middle part Light breeze from S. with heavy Rains at 10 A.M. Cleared of Mainsail

Latter part fine breeze from S. Heading to E. S. E.

Lat. 35.25 Long.

Dec the 24 1845 Lat 35 00 Long 171 20

Friday 26 Fine breeze from S. steering to E. S. E.

Middle part fine weather Winds W. S. W. tacked Ship to S.
Later part Moderate the same
Lat. 35 59

Saturday 27 Light breeze from W. S. W. steering to S. at Sunset Shortened Sail Lat 4 hours

Middle part fine weather Light breeze from S. W. steering to S. S. E. Nothing to be Seen
Later part Moderate Same
Lat 37 00 Long 170 15

Sunday 28 Fine weather Light breeze from S. W. steering to S. S. E. at Noon Shortened Sail Lat. 4 hours

Middle part Light breeze from N. E. Weather steering S. S. W.
Later part heavy squalls moderate gales from N. E. steering S. S. W. handled reef the yard & Mizzen top sail

Monday 29 Moderate gales from E. N. E. steering S. S. W. attended with heavy squalls at 4 P. M. Moderate made Sail. Left to the wind at Sunset taken in Sail Lat. 4 hours

Middle & later part fine weather employed in Ship Duty
Lat 38 15 Long 168 57

Arabahonks Cruising For Sperm

30

Remarks Tuesday the 1st Commence
With Light Breeze from S.W.
Leading to N. at Sunset Shortned Sail
Light Breeze from W.N.W. Standing to
S.W.
Middle part Strong Breeze from N. Much
of a Rainey Steering S.W.

Later part Winds from N.W. & foggy

Lat 39.10

Wednesday 5th Strong winds from W. to W.S.W.
Standing to S. at 4 P.M. Doubled reef
the Sails at Sunset more Ship
W.W. Struck in Sail Got 4 watches

Middle of Later part Moderate gales from
S.S.W. Standing N.W.

Lat 39.03 Long 167.14

Tuesday 6th Moderate gales from S.S.W. Standing to
W. under Short Sail at Sunset reef in
Sail More Moderate Got 4 watches

Middle part fine weather Winds W.W.W
more Ship to S.
Later part the Same Lat 38.48 Long 167.06

Sunday January the 2 Day 1846
Commence with fine breeze
from S.W. at Sunset More Ship to
W. Struck in Sail Got 4 watches
at 6 A.M. Saw Sperm whales Lowered
Larboard Boat Struck killed twelve brin
to the Ship at 11 A.M.

Later part calms employed in quitting
the body to cut

So Ends

Dec the 29 1845 Lat 38.15 Long 168.57

Saturday 5 Day at Connection Commenced cutting at 3 finish at 5 all hands up Light Breeze from N W heating to S W at 6 Started the works Set the watches

Middle part Strong breeze from N W employed in boiling at 9 A M Lowe Spermaceteles to windward Did not Lowe

Later part employed in boiling & stowing Ship to windward

Lat 38.15 Long 168.12

Sunday 6 Strong breeze from N W employed in boiling at 5 P M Lowered down Sperm Whales 3 boats Struck & killed a large cow Sperm we Line the boat killed the whale Long side at 4 at 6 the Wind Light the crew Lowered left in behind there were Sick to 16 Set 4 watches

Middle part Strong gales employed in cutting at 12 finish cutting So Concl

Lat 38.21

Later part Strong gales from S to S E

Monday 7 Strong winds from S E heating to S E at 4 P M Spoke Ship Morning found a Shift time at Sunset tack in Sail

Middle part Moderate gales
Later part the same

Lat 38.42 Long

Tuesday 8 Moderate gales from S at 1 P M Saw a Sperm Whales 3 boats Struck & killed a large cow we Line the boat killed the whale Long side at 4 at 6 the Wind Light the crew Lowered left in behind there were Sick to 16 Set 4 watches

Middle part Strong gales employed in cutting at 12 finish cutting So Concl

Lat 38.21

Strawberries crossing for Sperm

Wednesday 6 Moderate gales from S.W. Standing to W. employed in cleaning up Decks at Sunset Got the main sail Wand Moderate

Middle part Moderate gales employed in stowing down oil at 7 A.M. Saw a Sperm whale to windward did not Lance

Latter part Moderate

Thursday 7 Strong breezes from S. heading to E.S.E employed in Stowing Down at 5 P.M finished Stowing Down 84 bbls at 6 Lowered for Sperm whales B Boat Struck ~~struck him to the Ship at 7 Struck~~ in Sail

Middle part fine weather at 11 night commenced cutting at 12 all in & Cleared up

Lat 37.54 Long 166.01

Friday 8 Fine breeze from S. Made Sail heading to E employed in bowling 2 Ships in Sight at 6 P.M Got by watches

Middle & latter part fine weather employed in bowling

Day 9 breeze from S.E heading to S.

Lat 37.55

Saturday 9 Light breeze from S.E. heading to S employed in bowling at 6 Got by watches

January the 6 1846 Lat 38.00 Long 166.27

at 7 A.M. finish Cooping one 60 bbls at
8 Lowered for Sperm whales but saw none
at 12 came on board

Later part calms So Ends
Lat 37.58 Long 166.22

Sunday 10 Light airs from W. employed
in clearing up decks at 3 P.M. lowered
again chased No Success
at Sunset came on board
stuck in Sail

middle part calms at 8 A.M. Lowered 2 boats
Chased No Success at 12 came on board
So Ends with calms
Lat 38.34

Monday 11 Commence with thick weather
& Rainy Light airs from W. at
Sunset stuck in Sail

Middle & Later part fine breeze from S.
& pleasant weather Standing to E & E.
Lat 38.26 Long
Employed in hoping out to Stow down
Tuesday 12 Fine breeze from S. pleasant
weather No whales to be Seen at Sunset
standing Sail Lat 38.00 Long

Middle & later part calms employed
in Stowing down oil
Lat Lat 38.16 Long 166.04

Wednesday 13 Calms at 5 P.M. finish
stowing down 55 bbls
middle & later part fine breeze from S.W.
hauling to S. employed in breaking out fore peak
standing hoops out of cargoe Lat 38.29

January the 14th 1846 Thursday

Wednesday 14 – Light breeze from S. fine weather
Standing to S. finish – Starting harps at
Sunset Shortened Sail

at 7 A.M Saw Sperm whales Lowered Starboard
Boat Struck killed Larboard boat Struck
iron Broke waist boat Struck iron broke
Larboard Struck killed tuck stem to stem Ship at
12 To Ends with calms
Lat 39.05

Thursday 15 Commence with calms employed in
cutting at 6 P.M all in Saw Porpoises & gain
Lowered Larboard boat Struck Iron Drawed
came board tuck in Sail commenced hoeing
with calms

Middle part Light breeze from E. N. E
Latter part Strong breeze & thick weather
Light rains
To Ends employed in hoeing

Friday 16 Strong winds from E. N. E &
Rainy employed in hoeing & washing
out the forepeak at Sunset hove
Ship to S. E Cold down Set 11 Waistcoats
Struck & Rainey
at Daylight commenced hoeing again

Middle part foggy Strong breeze from W
Latter part fine weather – Trading to
12 S. 3 Ships in Site
Lat 39.38

Cruising For Sperm Lat. 38.27. Long

Sunday 17. Fine weather Winds W. Heading to S. employed in Cooping at 1 P.M. Hove to Ship Mending at Sunset Shortened Sail employed in Cooping

Middle part the Same Tacked Ship to N.W. at 11 A.M. finish Cooping 60 Hhds

Later part fine weather
Lat. 40.14. Long. 166.17

Monday 18. Fine breeze from W. Heading to N. at Sunset tacked Ship to S. tacked in Sail Set 4 watches

at Daylight Commenced Stowing Down Later part Winds N. Stowing C.S.C
S. Ends Lat. 40.22

Tuesday 19 Fresh breeze from W. Hove Ship to N. employed in Stowing Down oil at 8 noon at Sunset tacked in Sail Set 4 watches

Middle part thick & hazey employed in Stowing Down oil Later part Moderate the Same
Later part thick Winds W.N.W. Heading
Lat 39.36. Long. 168.16

Wednesday 20. Strong winds from W. & thick Weather at 1 finished Stowing Down 60 Hhds oil at Sunset Shortened Sail

Middle part Moderate gales from W. Heading to N. Later part Mostly the Same
Lat. 39.24

Thursday Morning Fair Shower

Thursday 21 Moderate gales from N.W. Set 7 to 10 Sails Painted night at 6 P.M. Long Shower such Flow in Sure & Set 12 hatches

Middle part heavy gales from W. to N.W. with Squalls of hail

Later part the Same Lat 39.01

Friday 22. Commence with Strong gales from W. N.W. Lying aloft close Reef Main top Sail at Sunset More Moderate

Middle & Later part Moderate gales from W. Heading to W. W. under close reef top Sails & Mainsail

Lat 38.00 Long 169.15

Saturday 23. Moderate gales from S.W. Shifting to W. at Sunset More Moderate Set 4 hatches

Middle part light breeze from W. with a heavy Smell on inspect in Ships Hold

Sunday 24. Light breeze from W. Shifting to N.W. No whales to be Seen Have Reef Main & Mizzen top Sail Loose Stay sail Sheets & Halyards

Middle part fine breeze from W. W. N.W. Standing to W.

Later part the Same fine weather & No fish

Lat 36.26 Long 168.47

January 1st 21, 1846. Lat. 39, 24.

Monday, 25, Long

Commence with fine breeze from W.N.W. Standing to N. at Sunset tacked Ship to S.W. truck in Sail Set N. watches

Middle part fine breeze from N.W. more Ship to W. employed in Ship Duty

Later part fine weather So Ends
Lat 36, 20, Long. 165, 10

Tuesday, 26, Light breeze from N. Steering W. by N. nothing to be seen at Sunset truck in Sail as usual

Middle part Light breeze from N.N.W. W. Standing to W. employed in breaking out the Main hatch
Later part Moderate Summery
Lat 36, 24, Long. 167, 7

Wednesday, 27, Light Breeze from N.W. Standing to W employed in Ship Duty at Sunset Shortened Sail Set 4 watches

Middle & Later part fine weather Steering to W.

Thursday, 28, Fine breeze from N.W. tacked Ship to N.E. at Sunset Spoke Ship Mechelen and 2 others
at Sunset truck in Sail Set 4 watches

Middle & Later part fine weather employed in Ship Duty Steering N.W.
Lat, 36, 24, Long. 165, 41

Extracts Coming Ion Ifrom

Friday 29 Fine breeze from S.W. Steering to W. at Sunset tack in Sail
Lat 4 watches

Middle part calms Sent down the main top Sail Sent up a Nother one employed in Mending Main top Sail

Later part the Same So Ends with calms
Lat 36.08 Long 165.48

Saturday 30 Commence with calms employed in Mending Main top Sail at Sunset tack in Sail

Middle part Light breeze from N. Steering S. employed in Mending Main top Sail

Later part Fine breeze employed in Mending top Sail
Lat 36.25 Long 165.38

Sunday 31 Fine breeze from N. Steering E.S.E. finished Main top Sail at Sunset tack in Sail

Middle part Strong breeze from S. Same Ship to N.S.W.

Later part Much the Same Nothing to be Seen
Lat 36.16 Long 164.38

Monday February 1 Day Commence with Strong breeze from S. at 3 P.M. tacked Ship to E.S.E. at Sunset tack in Sail

Middle & Later part Light breeze from S. hauling to E.S.E. employed in Ship Long Lat 36.13

Jan. 8th 1846 Lat. 36.24 Long. 165.41

Mistake in the Day of the Month

Tuesday 3rd Day Continue with light breeze from S. S. E. heading to E.

Middle part calms
Later part light breeze from W. heading to S. S. E.

Lat. 36.12 Long

Wednesday 4 Light breeze from W. heading to S. S. E.
middle part the same
Later part Light breeze from W. Steering S. Lat 37.30 Long 165.

Thursday 5 Light breeze from N. W. & pleasant weather steering S. E. at Sunset
Shortened Sail Set 4 watches

Middle part fair weather heading to S. E. Lat. 38.21 Long. 166.11

Friday 6 Fine weather heads S. W.
Standing to S. S. E. No whales at
Sunset Shortened Sail Set 4 watches

Middle part the same on bent the
Spenser he paid it bent it again
Later part the Same
Lat 38.45 Long 166.25

Saturday 7 Fine breeze from S. S. W.
Standing to W. at 6 P.M. Saw
Whales going to N. E. Lowered no Success
Came head Steering N.

Middle part heading to S. E. at 10 Lowered
for Cachalot got 5 at 12 all in
Lat 38.15

Sunday 8. Ships bearing from S.E. at
1 P.M. Spoke Ship Jane, 19 M out 850
gallons at Sunset hoisted in Sail

Middle part fine weather Winds N.E.
Steering S.W. at 5 A.M. Spoke Ship
Friendship 15 M out 2,600 Whale got
letters then Steering W. at 11 A.M.
Saw Sperm Whales Lowered Waist &
B Boats Struck two, Returned to the
Ship at 2 P.M. S. Ends

Tuesday 9. Fine weather employed in cutting
at Sunset finished cutting Set two
harpoons, employed in clearing up Decks
& bonting

Middle part thick weather & heavy Rains
Winds from S.E. & cold Down the hatches

Later part the Same No. obs

Wednesday 10. Winds S. Move Ship to E.S.E. at
P.M. Spoke quite queer started the hatches
employed in bonting fine weather

Middle & Later part fine weather
employed in bonting Winds S.S.E
veering to E.N.E Lat 38,40

Thursday 11. Fine breeze from S.E. Steering
N.E. by N. at employed in bonting
at Sunset finished bonting the
Boats &c. 1,60

Middle part Light weather Winds N.N.E
Veering N.N.W. employed in bonting
Later part the Same Lat 38,49 Long 165,50

Friday 12 Strong breeze from W.
& thick weather inclined we lying
Steering S.W. at 5 P.M fine light breeze
65 bbls at Sunset trick in Sail
leading to C. Set 4 watches

Wind light Set Course lying to Sailes
blowing fresh Steering S.W.

Later part the same
Lat 38.56

Tuesday 13 Moderate gales from N.N.E
at 1 P.M Left to tack in the
fore & Mizzen top Sail Sail Weathersail
at Sunset wore Ship tack in the
fore Sail last night the main top
Sail

Middle part Moderate with main
Winds (S.W.) wore Ship to N.

Later part fine weather Steering
C. to Sail out
Lat 39.03 Long 16.14

Saturday 14 Fine weather Winds (S.W.)
Steering E.by.N at 2 P.M Left to
leading to N.W. at Sunset tack in Sail

Middle part calms inclined in Steering
round
Later part light breeze from (S.W.)
veering to N.
Lat 5.45 Long 16.19

Hawaiian Cruising Ship

Sunday 15 Commence With Light Breeze from S. heading to W. Employed in Stowing Down oil at 6 P.M. Finished Stowing Down 60 bbls at Sunset tuck in Sail Set 4 heading to W. S. W.

middle part fine weather Steering W. S. W. Saw 2 Ships
Latter part fine weather in port

Lat 38 22 Long 165 44

Monday 16 Fine breeze from S. E. Left to the wind heading to S. W at Sunset Shortened Sail

middle part Lowse Ship to E. on bent the Spanker Repairing it
Latter Part Strong breeze employed in mending Spanker

Lat 38 44

Tuesday 17 fine breeze from S. E. Standing E. N. E. finished bent the Spanker employed in Ship Duty at Sunset Shortened Sail

Middle part fine weather lowse Ship to S. W employed in Ship Duty

Lat 39 03 Long 166 04

Wednesday 18 Fine breeze from S. E. to S. S. W. Standing to port Steering N. N. E. at Sunset Shortened Sail Steering N. N. E.

middle part Light breeze on bent the Mainsail to repair at 10 A.M. Saw Sperm whales & Found no Success

Genn February 18, 1846 Lat 39 Long 166

at 12 came on board
Whales to windward So Ends

Thursday 19 Strong breezes from N W
heading to W. S. W. at 2 P. M
Found for whales fulled to windward
but little Struck held back from
to the Ship at Sunset tack in Sail
at Daylight Commenced cutting
at 11 finish cutting
Later part Moderate Giles
So Ends Lat 38.19

Friday 20 Moderate giles from
S. W. Heading to W. N. W.
unshipped in Cutting at
Sunset Lat. 38 Whales
at Daylight Started to work
Middle & Later part Moderate giles
from S. W. Heading to N. N. W.
unshipped in hoisting
Lat 37.53

Saturday 21 Moderate giles from S. W.
unshipped in hoisting home Ship to
S. C. Lat the fore & Mizzen top
Sail at Sunset tack in Said Lat 37
Whales
Middle part Moderate unshipped in hoisting
~~Light breeze from~~ N. W. Standing to
S. W.
~~other part Light breeze from~~
N. N. W. unshipped in hoisting
Lat 38.19 Long 165.43

Sunday 22 ~~[illegible]~~ from N. E. Having
S. W. & N. W. unshipped in hoisting at 4
P. M. cold Down [illegible] Colaber
at Sunset tack in Said Lat. 4 [illegible]

Abstracts Cruising For Sperm

[illegible] Fresh Breezes [illegible]
For Double Reefs Sailes
Latter part Strong breezes
Lat 38.23 Long 165.16

Monday 23 Strong breezes from S.W.
Trying to N.W. Thick weather
at Sunset Shortened Sail [illegible]

Middle part more Ship S.W.
Strong breezes from N.
Latter part more Ship to W.S.W.
So Employed in Ships Duty
Lat 38.23 Long

Tuesday 24 Strong breezes from S. Standing
[illegible] Sail out [illegible] in Mainsail
Mainsail finishd — Blew it at Sunset
Truck in Hail Then Jumpt Ship Sounded
She had fast 100 Strokes per hour
for the Lat. 2 hours

Middle part the Same Steering S.W.
Employed in Stowing Down sail
Latter part the Same
Lat 38.23 Long

Wednesday 25 Strong winds from [illegible]
with weather Steering S.W.
at 4 P.M. finish Stowing Down. 4 [illegible]
found the Ship not Leaking So Water
tight in Sail Stowed is
Latter part the Same
Lat 38.41

Feb the 2 3, 1846 Lat 38 23 Long 165 16

Friday 26 Strong breeze from N Standing to W at Sunset take hold to the S W Moore Ship to W N W tack in Sail Steering S S W

Midle part fine weather at 6 A M Saw a Sperm whale Lower Larboard boat Struck killed

Later part the same Lat 38 42

Saturday 27 Fine breeze from W at 4 P M tack the whale along Side Commenced cutting at Sunset Most of cutting Lat 4 Hatches

at Daylight Commenced again Middle & Later part Moderate gales employed in cutting at 12 got the body in Lat 38 37

Sunday 28 Moderate gales W S W hauled on to the Tacks tack in the yards at 5 P M all in at Sunset Lat 4 Hatches

at Daylight Moderate Lat Doubtful Kept up Sails Commence Coopling

Middle & Later part Light breeze from S W Standing to W employed in Coopling Lat 38 19 Long

Monday Moderate Commence with Light breeze from S W employed in cutting off yards at 4 finished at Sunset Lat by Chronometer Calms

Whaleboats Cruising Log

Middle part fine Course from [illegible]
to Earlier in S. W. employed in breaking
out & Starting fresh water

Later part Saw Porpoises to windward employed
in Coopling Lat. 38.28

Monday 2. Steering Course from W. N. W employed
in Coopling at 5 P. M. Lowered for Cod fish got
2 at Sunset Set by watches

Middle & Later part fine weather employed
in Coopling Lat 38.14 Long. 160.06

Tuesday 3. Same Course from S. W. Steering
to W. N. W employed in Coopling at
4 P. M. finished Coopling at Sunset. Stuck in
Sail Set 4 watches

Middle part [illegible] Course from S. W.
Steering N. W. by W employed in Starting
Shook Casks & hoops
Later part Watch & the same
Lat 37.04 Long

Wednesday 4. Steering Course from S. W
Steering N. W by W employed in Starting
Shook Casks out ~~the~~ Fore hole & then
~~the~~ Steered at Sunset Shortened
Sail
at Daylight commence Stowing down
Middle & Later part fine weather
employed in Stowing down Lat 37.06 Long. 15 7.37

Journal March 2. 1846.

Friday 5. Fine breeze from S. S. W. Steering N. employed in Stowing down oil at Sunset finished Stowing down 80 bbls Lat 4 [illegible]

Middle part Light breeze from N. W. standing to S. W.
Later part Moderate breeze employed in Ships Duty
Lat 35.55

Saturday 6. Fine weather employed in Battening down hatches & making ready at Sunset Shortened Sail bearing to S. W. at 6 A.M. Saw Sperm Whales giving to windward Lowered & gave Chase Struck killed & towed to the Ship at 11. got ready to cut at 12

Lat Encls. Lat 36.40

Sedurday 7. Fine weather commence Cutting at 6 P.M. all in Lat Anywhere was commenced hoisting Strong breeze from N. W.

Middle part Strong winds from N. W. & Squally bearing to W. S. W.
Later part Fresh wind bard to S. E.
Strong winds & Squally employed in hoisting Lat 35.55 Long

Sunday 8. Moderate breeze from S. bearing to W. S. W. employed in hoisting at Sunset More Moderate Sometimes [illegible]
Later part Fresh breeze bearing to W. N. W. employed in hoisting
Lat 35.55 154.59

Abrashadhs Cruising Journal

Monday 9. Fine breeze from S.W.
Steering to S.W. (?) employed in stowing
a 5 fathom line lying Shortest
Lat 35. Longitude winds W.N.W.
Long 155.15.15

Middle part fine breeze from S.W.
employed in fitting rigging & taking down
Later part the same calm
Lat 35.24 Long 155.56

Tuesday 10. Light breeze from E.S.E.
Steering W.by.N. employed in fitting ship
and taking down rigging
Middle & Latter part the same
Fine weather No. fish
Lat. 34.55. Long. 152.54

Wednesday 11. Fine weather winds N.by.E. Steering
W.N.W. employed in taking down
& stowing away at Sunset finished
stowing down. 56. sail.

Middle part employed in cleaning ship
Later part employed in taking down rigging
for a light breeze from
N.E. Steering to W.N.W. Long 155.15
Lat 34.34

Thursday 12. Winds all round the compass
generally anchored at Sunset
Lat hove & watched
Middle part strong breeze from S.E.
Steering W.N.W.
Later part the same at 1 P.M.
11. Sent the Sand a Shoal
Later part the same
Lat at 33.46 Long 151.30

March the 9th 1846

Wednesday 13th Fine Moderate from S.E.
Morning W. got up to the Canes
(Cant them) got the rankand of the
Canes at Sunset tacked Ship
of Shore the S. Miles Dist Leading
to S.E.

10th At 12 tacked Ship to S.W.
Later part hauling of Boat at 7 AM the
Morning took a pilot on board
at 8 in port the Anchor
at 9 came to anchor in Sydney cove
in 8 fathoms of water

Later part employed in bending
Sails & Fine weather S.E.

Saturday 14th Fine weather employed in bending Sails and Securing Ship
Middle part the same
Later part finish securing Ship
employed in Squaring Yards for repairs

Sunday 15 Fine weather employed in Ship's
Cleaning
Middle & Later part Sawing Lands
& hauling employed in Ship's Cleaning

Monday 15 Sawing Lands & employed in
Ship's Cleaning
at Daylight Commenced Cleaning out
oil to cooper
Later part the Same employed in
Caulking

Tuesday 16 at 2 P.M. Commenced Raining
Most of Night
Middle part fine weather commenced
Stowing Boats
Later part the Same

Sheet & anchor on Shore
Field Cottage Drawing
Sun, Country from Gilbert

Wheaslander Cruising for Spermer

Wednesday 17. Fine weather Calf hands
employed in stowing down oil
& painting yards at 4 P.M. the commenced
heaving head of house
& daylight of commenced stowing
down
middle & Later part fine weather

Thursday 18. Fine weather employed in
coopering oil
middle & Later part the same

Friday 19. Fine weather employed in coopering
middle part the same
Later part Fairing employed in coopering

Saturday 20. Fine weather employed in coopering
middle & Later part the same.

Sunday 21. Fine weather employed in
coopering oil
middle & Later part the
same

Monday 22. Fine weather employed
in coopering
middle part Ditto
Later part the same

Tuesday 23. Employed in coopering
middle & Later part the same

Wednesday 24. Fine weather employed in
coopering at 4 P.M. finished coopering
75 bbls. the commenced washing
ship employed in painting yards at
sunset finished washing ship

middle & Later part this weather with fair

March 17th 1866

Thursday 25th Commence with light Rains
Rains sent a watch on Shore for water
at 5 P.M came long side hoisted it in
Broke out 5 Casks all to Senators on Shore

Middle & Later part thick & Raining

~~Friday~~ Friday 26th Fine weather Sent one
watch on Shore the other employed in
painting Ship
Middle & Later part the Same

Saturday 27th Fine weather employed
In painting Ship one watch on Shore
Middle part the Same
Later part employed in painting Ship
Later part the Same

Sunday 28th One watch on Shore the
other employed in Ship's Duty
Middle & Later part employed in
painting Ship

Monday 29th One watch on Shore the
other employed in Ship's Duty
Middle part employed in painting Ship
Later part the Same

Tuesday 30th Fine Weather employed in
painting Ships Bottom & Stern &
fitting for top mast Backstays
Middle & Later part the Same

Wednesday 31 one watch in Shore
the other employed in fitting
Backstays & Setting up Rigging
Middle & Later part the
Same So Ends

Thursday 2 Day Commence
Both fine weather one watch
on Shore the other employed in
Stowing down water & Getting up Shoaks
Middle part the Same Latter part
the Same So Ends

Friday 3 one watch on Shore the
other employed in Setting up Shoaks
& Stowing down water & Water

Middle & Latter parts employed in Sending Shore
Stores out & Setting up Shoaks

Saturday 4 one watch on Shore the other employed
In Setting up Jacks
Middle part the Same
Latter part all hands employed in
Setting up Shoaks & getting up Decomates
& Discharged one man ~~[illegible]~~ Jorge Negro
Sunday 5 one watch on Shore the other
employed on board
Middle part all hands employed in quitting
& Potatoes Setting up Shoaks Stowing
down water
Latter part the Same

Monday 6 all hands employed in fitting
Ship for Sea
Latter part the Same

Tuesday 7 Employed in Setting up Shoaks
& Rebracing Masts
Middle & Latter part the
Same

Wednesday 8 Employed in Setting up Shoaks
Middle part Rainey
Latter part the Same
5 Men Deserted the Ship
Discharged 3rd Mate Pilot Crane

Thursday 9th all hands on board employed in
Setting up Shooks
Middle part the same
Watch on Shore
Later part the same

Friday 10th one watch on board one watch on shore
employed in Setting up Shooks part
a Night on Shore
Middle & Later part employed in
Setting up Shooks & Stowing Down
Water

Saturday 11 one watch on Shore the other
on Shore employed in Setting up Shook
& Stowing Down water

Middle & Later part employed in Stowing Down
Wood & Water

Sunday 12th employed in Ships Duty
one Watch on Shore
Middle & Later part employed in Ships
Duty

Monday 13th all hands employed in
Stowing Down Wood & Blacking

hands Middle & Later part the same
Tuesday 14th employed in Mending Sails Stowing Down
of water
Middle part the same
Later part the same

Wednesday 15 employed in getting off Recruits
Middle part the same
Later part got off a Raft of water
Stowing it away
Thursday 16th employed in getting off Recruits
Middle part the same
Later part the same

Friday 17. Employed in quitting of Riggings
& Getting Ship for Sea

Middle part the Same
Later part employed in breaking out
Ship's hold & unshipping it for the Stowe
finishing at Sunset Sent 2 men to Rigging
on Shore

Saturday 18. Employed on various kinds of Work
Middle part the same
Later part the Same

Sunday 19. Employed in Ships Duty
Middle & Later part employed in quitting
of Riggings

Monday 20. Employed in getting Ready for
Sea all Hands on board
Middle part the Same
Later part all Ready for Sea

Tuesday 21. at 4 A.M. Pilot came on board
at Daylight got underway in charge
of Pilot Jackson Went down past Quarantine
& then came to anchor
at 7 A.M. got underway in charge
of Pilot with a fine breeze from N.W.
at 8. Discharged Pilot at 9. out fast the Pilot
Later part all Hands employed in Stowing
anchors So Ends Lat. 33.46

Wednesday 22. Strong breeze from S.S.E
Heading to E. employed in Stowing anchors
& chains at 4 A.M. finish
at Sunset Set Watches the Land S. Jagues of
Middles & Later part the Same

Friday 23. Strong breeze from S. Heading to
E.S.E. Lock in the old B Bate
put out a new one

Middle part the Same Now receiving gale
Later part Squally
Lat 33.33

Sunday 24 Strong breeze from S.S.E
Standing to S.E at Sunset Shortened
Sail
Middle & Later part the Same
Employed in taking Shape
Lat 33.46

Saturday 25 Strong winds from S.S.E
& rugged weather simple in taking
Shape at Sunset Shortened Sail
Middle & Later part Light breeze
from S.E Shifting to E.N.E

Sunday 26 Light breeze from E.S.E
Shifting to N.E No Notice to be Seen
at Sunset Shortened Sail

Middle & Later part Strong Winds from
N & Squally no obs to Day

Monday 27 Strong Winds from N.by.W Shifting
to E.N.E at 4 P.M Doubled Reef & he
top Sails Squally with Heavy thunder from
N.W & rain at Sunset tuck in the
fore & Mizzen top Sail

Middle part Heavy Rains Later part
calms at 9 P.M Strong winds from
W. Steering E.by.N

Tuesday 28 Strong winds from W. Steering
6 by W employed in Ship's Duty Now
New fore braces at Sunset Just to
tuck in Sail
at Daylight Made Sail Steering N.E
Later part Strong winds & rugged
Lat 32.36 Long 15 9.06

Arabella's cruising for Sperm April 1846

Wednesday 1 Strong Winds & rain
P.M. Steering S.E. by E. at 5
P.M. Saw Sperm Island bearing W.E.G.N
Left off engines at Sunset hove to
tack in Sail
Employed Sail Steering N.E.

Middle & Later Strong gales & heavy
Squalls & rain & wind Steering W.E.

Thursday 2 Strong Winds from W.S.W with
heavy Rains & Squalls at 3 P.M tack in the
Lane & Mizzen top Sail close reef & the main
at Sunset Steering N.E.
Middle & Later part Watch the Same
No obs

Friday May the 1st Commence Work
& Strong Winds from W.S.W with
Rain Steering N.E at Sunset Shortned
Sail
Middle part fine weather an bent the
Foresail to Repair
Later part fine weather employed in
Mending Fore Sail
Lat. 30.00

Saturday 2 fine weather employed in Mending
Lane Sail at 3 P.M finish it bent
it an bent the fore top Sail bent
a nother one then Shortned Sail

Middle part fine weather employed in Mending Mizzen
top Sail
Later part the Same
Lat. 29.13 Long. 163.48

Sunday 3 fine Breeze from W.S.W Steering N.
Finish & bent the Mizzen Top Sail
at Sunset Shortned Sail Steering N.
Middle & Later part fine weather light breeze
from W.S.W Lat. 28.06 Long. 164.18

Lat. 32.31. Long. 15.9.06 Bound N. E.

Monday 4. Fine weather Light breeze from W. N. W. Standing to S. at sunset – Shortned sail as usual

Middle part fine weather Sent in the yils Sent out & Mother one unshipped in Mending yils Mantling to the Sun

Later part unshipped in Mending Sails
Lat 27.27. Long. 164.46

Tuesday 5. Fine weather Winds W. & Strong N. Unshipped in Mending Sails at Sunset Shortned Sail

Middle part Light Airs unshipped in Mending yils & bone top Sail

Later part the same Calms
Lat. 26.42.

Wednesday 6. Commence with calms unshipped in Mending bone top Sail at Sunset Shortned Sail

Middle part Light breeze from W. Standing to N. & unshipped top Sail

Later part fine weather so fish
Lat. 26.25 Long. 165.20

Thursday 7. Fine weather unshipped in Mending at Sunset Shortned Sail

Middle & Later part fine weather Standing to N. W.

Friday 8. Fine weather at 2 P.M. Hoisted Bonk Hoopley Gunnel at Sunset Shortned Sail

Middle & Later part Strong winds from S. S. W.

Awashonks Cruising For

Saturday 9 Strong winds from S.W.
Standing to W. at 4 P.M
kept the top Sails then reave Ship to
S.O.

Middle part tacked Ship to W.S.W.
Later part fine weather Winds S.E.by.S.
Standing to S.W.
Lat 24.21 Long 164.27

Sunday 10 Strong winds from S.E
Standing to S.S.W at Sunset
Shortned Sail Set 4 watches
Middle & Later part the Same
Lat 24.48 Long 163.38

Monday 11 all this Day Strong winds from
S.E. Standing to E.S.W
at Sunset Shortned Sail

Middle part tacked Ship to E
Later part fine weather
Lat 25.21

Tuesday 12 Fine weather Winds S.W.
Standing to E at Sunset Truck
in Sail
Middle & Later part Strong winds
& hagged Lat 25.30 Long 164.42

Wednesday 13 Strong winds from S.
Standing to E.S.E at 4 P.M reave
Ship to W.S.W at Sunset Shortned
Sail No whales to the Sum

Middle & Later part the Same
Lat 25.48 Long 164.04

Strong May 1st Lat 24.44 Long 164

Thursday 14 Fine Clearance from S. Standing to W. at Sunset Shortened Sail

Middle & Later part Light Airs from E Steering W.
Lat 26.10

Friday 15 Light Airs from E. Steering W. at Sunset Shortened Sail
Middle & Later part the Same
Lat 26.10

Saturday 16 Light Airs from E.S.E. Standing to W at Sunset Shortened Sail
Middle part Light Airs from E Standing to W.E.
Later part the Same Fine weather
Lat 25.41 Long 163.18

Sunday 17 Light Airs from E. Standing to W.E. all Sail out employed Repairing Foldock Strouds

Middle part Fine weather Winds E Tacked Ship to S.S.E.
Lat 25.10 Long 164.39

Monday 18 Light Winds from E Standing to S. at Sunset Shortened Sail
Middle & Later part Light Airs from W Steering S.E. employed in fitting Rigging
Lat 24.46

Tuesday 19 Light Airs from W.S.W. Steering E.E. employed in Ship's Duty

Middle & Later part Fresh a Heavy Swell Rolled the Ship
Lat 26.03 Long 164.58

Thursday Crossing Tar Strait

Wednesday 20 Light breeze from W. S. W
Standing to S. W. at Sunset
Shortened Sail
Middle part fine breeze from
S. W. W. Standing to W. S. W.
Later part the same inclined in Sight
Twenty Six Knots

Lat. 26.44

Friday 21 Strong breeze from S. W.
Standing to W. at Sunset Short
Sail the weather Squally Saw a
Number of fin backs
Middle part Moderate gales from
S. W. with heavy Squalls of rain
Later part Strong gales. Lucky in the
fore & Mizzen top Sail

Friday 22 Moderate gales from S. W. Hauling
to W. N. W. Got the fore & Mizzen top
Sail at 4 P.M. Lucky then in a gale
blowing a gale with rain

Middle part More Moderate Made Sam Sail
Later part Moderate heavy Swell from
S. W. Lat 26.52 Long 164.08

Saturday 23 Light breeze from S. W. Hauling
S. W. W. W. at Sunset Shortned
Sail

Middle part fine weather Wind S.
Later Pitty Lat 26.07 Long 164.12

Sunday 24 Fine weather Standing to W. N. W. at 2 P.M.
Sighted the Islands Saipan, Tinian at Sunset
Left to Shortned Sail

Mon. 24th 1846 Lat 26.03 Long 164.58

Middle part Steering Course from S.E. Landing to S.W.
Later part Steering N.W.
Lat 25.22 Long 163.38

Monday 25. Steering winds from S.E. Steering N.W.W. at 3 P.M. Kept to Landing N.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail Steering West from South

Middle part Steering Course from S.S.E. Standing to W.S.W.
Later part Matter the Same
Lat 25.16 Long 163.42

Tuesday 26. Steering winds from S.E. Steering W.N.W. at 1 P.M. Saw a Sperm whale as we could him Lowered 2 Boats Spent No Success at 4 came aboard at Sunset tuck in Sail

Middle part Fine weather at 5 P.M. Saw Sperm whales 2 Ships in Sight we Lowered Gave chase Continued South till tuck in to run Ship at 12 Meridian 30 Miles
Lat 24.44

Wednesday 27. Fine weather at 1 P.M. Commenced cutting at Junset hache of blubber in Skin Set 4 watches Light breeze from S.S.E. at Daylight commenced on the whale at 9 all in Made Sail Steering N.E.
Lat 24.22 Long 162.13

Thursday 28. Fine weather employed in cutting at South at 4 P.M. Wore Ship to S.S.W. at Sunset Set Dog watches

Middle & Later part Light breeze & calms employed in hoisting
Lat 24.27

Abraham Not Cruising For

Friday 29. Light breeze from E.S.E. Heading E.S.E. Lines lowered in Boiling at Sunset Got long Watches

Middle Lines employed in boiling
Later part Light breeze from S.E. Steering S.E. Lat 24.38

Saturday 30. Light breeze from W. employed in boiling at 4 P.M. finish boiling 65 bbls at Sunset Shortest Sail
Got 4 watches
Middle part Strong breeze from N.W. Standing to W.S.W. Employed in Stowing Meat in the Run & Mopping oil
Later part the Same Lat 25.18

Sunday 31. Strong breeze from N.W. Standing to S.W. & S.W. at 3 P.M. tacked Ship to N.W. & S.E. the whales to windward Did Not no what the Award at 4 tacked Ship to W. at Sunset Shortest Sail
Middle & Later part Strong winds from N.N.W. & W. Ship to N.E.
Lat 25.18 Long 163.30

Monday June the 1. Day 1846
Commence with Strong winds from W. Heading to N.N.W. & W.
Middle part More moderate Weather but after the commence Stowing Sperm oil
Later part Fine breeze from S. Heading to N.E. & N. employed in Stowing Sperm oil
Lat 24.11

Sperm. May 29th 1846. Lat 24 27 Long 162 30

Remarks Tuesday 2. Fine breeze from S. simplyed in Stowing down and at Sunset took in Sail and one Split to E.S.E.
at Daylight commence Stowing down
Winds S.S.E Steering W
Middle & Latter part the Same

Lat 24 08 Long 168 41

Remarks Wednesday 3. Fine breeze from S.S.E Steering W. simplyed in Stowing down after hole at 5 P.M. Finish at Sunset Split to
took in Sail

Middle part Strong breeze from S.E Standing to N.E
Latter part the Same simplyed in Shift Duty

Lat 24 10

Remarks Thursday 4. Strong breeze from S.E S.S.W. at 5 P.M. Take Bring down Sydney at Sunset Shortened Sail

Middle part the Same
Latter part more Shift to to S.E

Lat 24 51 Long 162 06

Remarks Friday 5 Strong breeze from S.E Standing to S.E. at Sunset Shorten Sail
Middle part Strong breeze from S. Standing to E.S.E

Latter part the Same simplyed in Shift Duty

Lat 24 37 Long 163 12

Anacortes Cruising for Seam

Remarks Saturday 6 Strong breeze from S.S.E. ading to E.S.E. at Sunset John Seam reefed down his Jucksail cant hoard tuck in Sail

Middle part fine weather Winds S.S.E. ading to E.S.E. instead in Ships Duty
Later part tacked Ship to W.N.W.

Lat 24.12 Long 163.02

Remarks Sunday 7 Fine breeze from E. at 4 P.M. more Ship to E.S.E tuck in Sail

Middle & Later part calms
Lat 24.07 Long

Remarks Monday 8 Commence with calms

Middle part Light breeze from E.S.E Standing to S.E.

Later part Fine weather the Fish Employed in Ships Duty

Lat 24.22 Long

Remarks Tuesday 9 Fine weather Light Winds from E. at Sunset Hoarted Sail

Middle part Steering S.S.W employed in Setting up Rigging

Later part Mutch the Same

Lat

June 1846 Lat 24.19 Long 163.02

Remarks Wednesday 10 Day commence with calms employed in setting up Rigging turned in the forenoon P.M. Day Cloudy

Middle & latter part fine weather light Lonesome trade W. hauled Ship to S.E. by S.

Lat 24.54

Thursday 11 Fine weather laying Ship to N. at 4 P.M. Spoke Brig Jeni gained little during Middle part calms employed in fitting Rigging latter part fine breeze from E.N.E. Steering S.E.

Lat 24.24 Long 163.48

Remarks Friday 12 Fine breeze from E.N.E. standing to S.S.E. Middle part strong winds from S.E. N. standing to S.E. latter part moderate

Lat 24.12 Long 164.47

Remarks Saturday 13 Moderate gales from S.S.W. at 4 P.M. Split the Mainsail crost the foot Lent it down commence repairing it at Sunset more Ship close reefed to the 1st reef

Middle part strong winds from S.W. standing to W.N.W. fair wight & lent that day mainsail

Lat 24.54 Long 163.25

Remarks Sunday 14 Strong winds from S.W. standing to W. at Sunset tacked in Sail. Middle part fair weather steering W.N.W.

Lat 24.36

Thursday Cutting for Spars

Remarks Wednesday Commence
with light airs from
S.E. & Steering W.S.W.
Handed Sail at Sunset

Middle & Later part fine weather
Steering S. Steering W.N.W.
Employed in Setting up Spars
Lat 24.36 Long 161.11

Remarks Tuesday 16th Fine Breeze from
S. Steering W.N.W. employed in
Setting up Spars at Sunset
Steering W.S.W.

Middle part Strong breeze from
E.S.E. Steering W.N.W.
employed in Setting up Spars
Later part employed in the Same
Lat 24.40 Long 160.06

Remarks Wednesday 17th Strong winds from
E.S.E. Steering W.N.W.
at 5 P.M. the Spars & Sheet Lightning
Nantucket Lat Jonsett Fresh wind
Sail Steering W.N.W.

Middle & Later part Strong
Breeze from E.S.E. Steering
W.N.W. the Lightning Lat. 24.15

Remarks Thursday 18th Strong winds from E.S.E.
Steering W.N.W.

Middle & Later part Light Breeze
from E. Steering W.
Lat 23.54 Long 157.30
Good times N. Nobles

June the 15th 1846

Remarks Sunday 19th Light breeze from E Steering W.N.W
Middle part fine weather employed in Setting & Rigging
Later part Calm
Lat 23.29 Long 156.27

Remarks Monday 20th Fine breeze from E Steering W.N.W employed in Ships Duty Set Sunset Spoke Lexington

Middle part Strong breeze from E ending to S.S.E Lat 24.01

Remarks Tuesday 21st Strong breeze from E Steering W.N.W at 4 P.M. Spoke Bark Wood Lark of Sydney & Lexington parted with them

Middle & Later part Steering E.N.E at 12 tacked Ship to W.N.W at Sunset Spoke Lexington

Middle part Strong breeze from N.N.E Later part Much rain
Lat 24.30

Remarks Wednesday 22nd Strong breeze from N at 3 P.M tacked Ship to E.N.E at Sunset Shortened Sail the weather squally

Middle part fine weather Winds S. Heading to E. Later part Steering S.S.W Lat 24.00 Long 150.20

Remarks Tuesday 23 Fine weather Steering W.N.W at Sunset Shortened Sail Left to E.

Middle part more Ship to S.W
Later part fine weather employed in Ships Duty Lat 23.57 Long 155.51

Abreast Crossing Top Sperm

Remarks Wednesday 24. Commence
[illegible]

Middle part Strong Wind
[illegible]
Lat 23.20 Long 15.45

Remarks Thursday 25 Strong Commence from
[illegible]

Lat 22.17 - Long 15.7

Remarks Friday 26. Fine Commence
[illegible]

Middle part fresh breeze from S.W.
[illegible]
Lat [illegible]

Remarks Saturday 27 Fine weather
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

June the 24. 1846. Lat. 23.57. Long. 155.60

Sunday 28 Strong winds from E.S.E. at 1 PM Land in sight for miles East until Sunset large barque Tack in Sail Off the Lexington

Middle part Moderate gales wore Ship to N.E.

Later part Squally & Strong winds Lat 22.15

Remarks Monday 29. Moderate gales from S.E. Lat. 4 PM wore Ship to S.S.W. at Sunset tack in the night.

Middle part tacked Ship to E.N.E.

Later part wore Ship to S.S.W. on bent the main top gal Lat 22.39 Long 155.44

Remarks Tuesday 30 Strong winds from E.S.E. wore Ship to N.E. at Sunset wore to S.S.W. finish & bent the main top gallant

Middle & Later part light breeze from S.S.E. Standing to S.W. Lat. 22.16 Long 156.01

Remarks Wednesday July the Day Light breeze from S.S. Standing to W.N.W. employed in Sending up topgallantmast at Sunset wore Ship to E.S.E.

Middle & later part employed in Sending up top gallantmast & yards

Lat. 22.02 Long. 156.12

Remarks Thursday 1. Light breeze from S. Standing to W.S.W. employed in Sending out flying boom & fitting bowsprit at Sunset wore Ship to E.S.E.

Atwashoals Crossing Tar Sform

Middle & fort fine weather
heading to S.E. employed in
fitting & Setting up Rigging
Lat 22.0 S

Remarks Friday 3rd Fine Courses
from S.E. W. Standing to
S.E. at Sunset tacked Ship
to W.S.W.

Middle fort fine weather employed
in Ship's Duty
Later fort Smooth Sea Sunset
Lat. 22.46 Long 155.56

Remarks Saturday 4th Day Commence
with Strong Courses from
E.S.E. Steering W.N.W. & W
Kept the fore & Mizzen top
gallantsail at Sunset Kept to heading
to E.S.E.
Ship Lexington
Middle & Later fort Strong
Courses from E. Steering to S.W.
Lat 22.50 Long 155.33

Remarks Sunday 5th Strong Courses from
E. Steering to S. at 2 Bells Saw
Cotoxe Cough at 5 Bells Sent 2
boats on Shore got a greater Number
of Eggs at Sunset Standing to
N.N.E. 4 Ships in Site

Middle fort Strong Courses from
N.E. heading to E.S.E.
Later fort Strong Winds & rugged
Lat 23.8 Long 156.08

July 9. 1846. Lat 22.8 Long 155.56

Remarks Wednesday 6. Strong winds from
S.E. Standing to E.S.E. at Sunset
Shortened Sail
Sent the Pilgrim
Middle fort thick weather with
heavy Winds N. Steering W.S.W.
Later fort Rainey & thick weather
Lat 23 17 Long 155.46

Remarks Tuesday 7. Strong breezes
from N.N.E. have Sight E.S.E.
thick W. Squally weather Shortened
Sail Middle fort thick weather
& Rainey Later fort Rainy winds
all round the compass.

Remarks Wednesday 8. thick weather
Steady Rainy winds S.E. standing
to N.W.
Later fort thick & Rainy
heading N.E. E. at 12
get an observation
Lat 23.04 Long 155.50

Remarks Thursday 9. Thick weather
Steady Rainy winds S.E.
Steering N.W. at Sunset Shortened
Sail heading to E.N.E.

Middle fort Moderate gales from
S.E. have Sight S.S.W. thick
with Steady Rainy have new lone
of Sail bended Later fort Moderate Rainy
No Obs to Day
Remarks Friday 10 Moderate gales from
S.E. thick & Rainy at 4 P.M. have
Ship to E.N.E. carrying double
reef topsails

Remarks Crossing Hon Sprown

Middle part clear keep the sails
Later part more Ship to S.S.W
2 Ships in Site
Lat 22.34 Long 156.10

Wednesday 11 Moderate gales from S.E.
at 2 P.M. more Ship to E.N.E
crossing clear keep the sails

middle part more Ship S.S.W.
the wind on lee but strong winds
Later part for the mainsail gibe
Lat 22.28 Long 156.12

Thursday 12 Strong winds from
S.E. & finding heading to S.S.W
at sunset shortened sail

middle part more Ship to E.N.E
Later part more Ship to
S.S.W. under close reefed sails
Lat 22.45 Long 155.17

Friday 13 Strong winds from S.E.
at sunset more Ship to E.N.E
reef in the jib not approved

hard times & no chances to be seen

middle part the sails set close
to the mainsail set up a nother one
Later part unshipped in shending sails
Lat 22.20 Long 155.09

Remarks Tuesday 14 Strong S.E. East winds
heading to E.N.E unshipped in mending
the sail at 3 P.M. the sun back very
hot & sunset past 8 miles to windward
of it

middle & Later part Moderate
gales heading to E.N.E
Lat 21.40

July 11. 1846 Lat 22.34. Long 156.10

Remarks Wednesday 15. Moderate gales
from S.E. leading to C. N. C
Mendanas Keys 15 Miles
middle part the same more S.E.
to S.W.
later of Just the Same
Lat 21.54. Long 156.42

Remarks Thursday 16. Strong winds
from S.E. & S. leading
to S.S.W. at Sunset more S.E.
to C. N. C. Mendanas Keys 15 Miles
middle part more S.E. to S.S.W.
later part Strong winds from
S.E. & S.
Lat 22.10. Long 155.47

Remarks Friday 17. Strong winds
S. & S.W. leading under close
Reefs at Sunset more S.E.
to C. N. C.
Middle part the same more S.E. to
S.S.W. later part Strong winds
with heavy squalls
Lat 22.30. Long 155.34

Remarks Saturday 18. Strong winds from
S.S.E. & S.W. veering to S.E.
to E.S.E.
Middle part more S.E. to E.
Latter more moderate Lat 16.
15 Miles
later part more S.E. to S.S.W.
Lat the Mainly Islands
Anchorage off Hilo
Lat 22.57. Long 155.06

Chadwicks Journal

Remarks Sunday 19 Strong breeze
from S.E. Standing to S.S.W
at 3 P.M. Sun Catch hard
Points in the Weather Lake
at Sunset more Ship to E.N.E
& Shortned Sail
Middle part more Ship to E.S.W
Latter part Strong winds & Squally
Lat 25.15 Long 155.35

Remarks Monday 20 Strong winds from
S.E. Standing to S.S.W at
9 A.M. Sun Catch then tacked
Ship to E.N.E at 2 P.M. more Ship
to S.S.W at 4 P.M. Port catch hard
at Sunset Shortned Sail the Weather
Thick & Squally
Middle part fine Breeze
employed in Repairing Main top Sail
Latter part Ditto
Lat 23.54 Long

Remarks Tuesday 21 Fine breeze employed
in Mending Main top Sail at Sunset Squally with Rain more
Ship to E.N.E Shortned Sail

Middle part Strong breeze more
Ship to S.S.W employed in Mending
Main top Sail
Latter part Watch the Same
Lat 24.03 Long 154.22

Remarks Wednesday 22 Strong winds from
S.E. Standing to S.S.W employed in Mending
Main top Sail at Sunset more Ship

Middle part fine breeze from E.S.E
employed in Mending Main top Sail
Latter part the Same Lat 24.55 Long 154.15

June July 1 & 1846 Lat 22,50 Long 155,35

Remarks Friday 3 June Lines forward
C. F. C. & their Main Top Sail
on Light the Same Light Lines
after one at Sunset Light Airs
from E. N. E. Standing E. S. E. Sail
in Site Spoke Lexington

Middle part Strong breeze from
E. N. E. Standing E. S. E.

Later part Much the Same
Lat 23,24

Remarks Saturday 4 Strong breeze
from N. E. tacked Ship to N. N. W.
Middle part more moderate tacked
the Foresail to repair - tacked
Ship to E. S. E.
Later part fine weather employed
in Mending Foresail Lat 25,34

Remarks Sunday 5 June breeze from
N. N. E. employed in repairing foresail
at Sunset tacked Ship to N. N. W.

Middle part fine weather employed in
mending foresail Later part the
Same Light breeze from N.
Standing to E. S. E. Sail out
Lat 24,39 Long 155,20

Remarks Sunday 6 Light breeze from
N. Standing to E. S. E employed in Mending
foresail at 3 P.M. Light airs
Sit Calms Saw humpbacks

Middle part fine weather Light breeze
from N. Standing to E. S. E.
Later part the Same saw Sperm
Sperm whales Lat 24,01

Aurora Cruising Log

Remarks Wednesday 24th Day
Commence with Light Breeze
from N.W. more Ship to N.W.
Spoke Lexington & Sent
Middle Port Sent down Spanker
Yard to repair employed in bending
& bending New Spanker
Later Port Starb'd Watch employed in
bending Spanker
Lat 28.30 Long 154.49

Remarks Tuesday 25 Fine weather Porpoises
Employed in Ship's Duty According to S.W.
Middle Port Fine Breeze from
W.N.W. employed in Setting up
Rigging
Later Port Calm
Lat 23.12 Long 155.00

Remarks Wednesday 26 Fine Breeze
from W.N.W. Standing to
N.N.W. with the Light Sails
at Sunset
Middle Port the Same Sent down
the cutting pendants to repair
Later Port Fine Breeze from N.W.
Sailing to W.S.W. employed in repairing
pendants Lat 23.33 Long 154.23

Remarks Thursday 30 Fine Breeze
Engaged N.W. Sailing to W.S.W.
All Sail out employed in repairing
cutting pendants at Sunset Shortened
Sail
Middle Finished & Sent up the pendants
then Gone Ship to S.W. & S.
Later Port Strong Winds double reefed the
Top Sails Lat 24.11

From July 7, 1846 Lat. 23.30 Long 154.49

Remarks Friday 31 Strong winds from
N.W. Reading to N.N.W. under close
reef & Gales at 4 A.M. Steering
C Yard
Middle & Lower fort Strong winds
Steering C
Lat. 23.32 Long

Remarks Saturday August 1st Day
commence with Strong winds from
W. Steering C at Sunset Lat. to
reading S.S.W. tack in the fore
& Mizzen top sail Middle fort Moderate
gales trying to Lower fort Match
the same Lat. 23.58 Long. 156.22

Remarks. Sunday 2nd Day Strong winds
from S.W.S.W. reading to S.
at Sunset more moderate
Middle fort fine weather Light breeze
from W.N. reading to N.N.W.
Lat 23.37 Long

Remarks Monday 3rd Fine breeze
from W.N.W. at 8 PM more Ship
to S.S.W. tack in the Light
Gales Middle fort Strong winds
from W.N.W. W more Ship to
W. Lower fort Squally
Lat 23.03 Long. 156.40

Remarks Tuesday 4th Strong winds from
W.N.W. at 5 PM more Ship to S.W.
Middle fort tack in the more Ship to N.W.
Lower fort Light breeze from S.W. reading
to W.N.W. in sight of Miss Party
Lat 22.22 Long. 156.20

Arcadia's Cruising Year Spermm

Remarks Wednesday 5 Light breeze from S.S.W
Calling to W.N.W at Sunset tack
in the Light Sails
Middle & Later part Light breeze
from S. Standing to W.N.W all Sail
out Employed in Setting up fore & aft
Sails
Lat 22.22 Long 185.36

Remarks Thursday 6 Fine breeze
from from S.W. Standing to
W.S.W employed in Setting up Stays
at Sunset tack in the Light Sails
Middle part Fine breeze from
S.S.E Standing to S.S.W.
Later part Strong breeze
Lat 22.45 Long 185.42

Remarks Friday 7 Strong breeze from
S.E Standing to S.S.W at Sunset
tack in Sail
Middle part Light breeze & Variey
weather Standing to S.S.W employed
Ships Duty
Later part fine weather
Lat 23.12 Long

Remarks Saturday 8 Fine breeze from
S.E. Steering N.N.W at 4 P.M. the
wind to E.N.E at Sunset Shortened
Sail back in the Starboard Watch
to Repair
Middle part fine breeze
from S.E Steering N.N.W
Later part Moderate Fresh
Fine weather & no Sight
Lat 23.17 Long 184.18

August 8 1846 Lat 22 29 Long 156 21

Remarks Sunday 9 Fine weather
Winds S E kept to leading to
E N E at Sunset put out the
Ports & set Close Reefs in the
Light Sails

Middle part Fine breeze from S E
Standing to E N E all Sail and
Later part Mutch the Same

Lat 22 47 Long 155 29

Remarks Monday 10 These 24 hours
Commence with Fine
breeze from S E Standing
to E N E at Sunset Reef
in the Light Sails
Middle part fine breeze from E
more South to S S E
Later part the Same Steering
S toEnds Lat 22 53 Long 155 26

Remarks Tuesday 11 Fine breeze from
E Steering S W at 4 P M the
Sun Colors Bank at Sunset
Shortened Sail Light to leading
to W Middle part strong winds
& Squally part the Bank
Later part strong breeze from S S W
Standing to S E
Lat 23 07 Long 155 32

Remarks Wednesday 12 Strong breeze from
S S W Lat 23 Pitcairne Isl to W
at Sunset Shortened Sail Cotas
Bank Bearing S Dist 7 Miles
Middle part strong winds from S E leading
to S S W back in the port of sail
Later part the Same cut the port of sail close hauled
at 1 S S Dist at 1 5 to 50

Remarks On Board the Washington

Wednesday 15

The ~~first~~ hours begins with strong winds from S.E. heading S.S.W. under close reef Sails

Middle & Later part hauled the Same
Lat 24.47 Long 154.41

Remarks Friday ~~25~~ 14 Strong winds from E.S.E. & rugged heading S.S.W. under close reef Sails Sent down the Main top gallant & hauled down at 7 A.M. Saw the coast of one Ship E.S.E. later part hauled the Same Lat. 25.20 Long. 153.40.

Remarks Saturday 15 Moderate gales from S.S.W. heading S.S.E. at Sunset tack in the night and lay one Ship S.S.W. employed in bending main top gallant sail

Later part Moderate Winds E.S.E. & E.N.E. heading S.S.E. more from that Lat 24.45 Long. 154.00

Remarks Sunday 16 Fresh winds from E.N.E. heading S.S.E. finished bending the main top gallant sail at Sunset thermometer 5

Middle & Later part Strong winds heading S.S.E.
Later part Squally
Lat 25.51 Long 153.43

Remarks Monday 17 Strong winds from S.E. at 1 A.M. hove to Ship S.W. & at Sunset tack in the Morning thermometer 5 Squally Middle & later part hauled the Wind Ship lay S.E.
Lat Lat 24.40

Lat 1 S. 1846 Lat 2 S. 33 Long 154 50

Remarks Yesterday 15 Strong winds from E. leading 2 P.M. Cut Sunset Squaring back in the flying jibs & main top gallant sail

Middle part Strong breezes from E. N. E. Steering S. E. Lateport the Same all Sail set Lat 2 7 S 1

Remarks Wednesday 19 Strong winds from N. E. at 2 P.M. the Sfore Topsail Yard broke and with her at Sunset Shortened Sail Middle part strong winds from N. N. E. the one Ship to E. Later part strong winds & squally Lat 2 5 11 Long 154 51

Remarks Friday 20 Strong winds from N. N. E. leading to E. Noon Short Sail at 3 P.M. Set the fore sail at Sunset Sat 4 watches Tack in the fore Mizzen top Sail

Middle part Strong winds from N. N. E. the one Ship to N. N. E. Later part strong winds & squally the one Ship to W. S. W. So Lat 2 5 33 Long 154 41

Remarks Friday 21 Strong winds from W. S. W. the one Ship to N. N. E. at Sunset Furled the sail the wind tack in the fore Mizzen top Sail S 4 watches at 7 in the Morning blowing heavy with squalls furled the main sail & all at Sunset Middle & Later part Strong gales the one Ship to E. by S. Lat 2 5 33 Long 154 20

Whalers Cruising for Sperm

Remarks Saturday 27 Commence with
Strong gales from S.E. & S.S.E. & Heavy
S. & E. got up Fleet on Mother Main top Sail
then Set him clear. Kept at Sunset quite
Moderate Saw the Land
Middle & Latter part fine Breeze
from S. & S.S.E. Steering N. & Sent down
the Mizzen top Sail unshipped in Repairing
it — Lat 29.08 Long 154.8 0

Remarks Sunday 28 Fine Breeze from
S.S.E. Steering N. unshipped in
Mending Mizzen top Sail finished &
Bent it at Sunset Shortened Sail
Steering N. Sat 4 Watches

Middle part fine weather Light
breeze from S. Steering N.
Latter part Watch the Same
Lat 29.00 Long

Sunday 24 Light breeze from S.
& fine weather Steering N.
at Sunset Shortened Sail Sat
4 Watches keeping a Strong Southerly
current

Middle & Latter part of fine weather
Standing to E. unshipped in Setting up
Brace Pages Lat 28.42

Remarks Tuesday 25 fine Breeze from
S. Steering to E.S.E. & E. unshipped in
Setting up Brace Pages at Sunset
Shortened Sail Sat 4 Watches
Watching the Second Watches with

Middle part the Same unshipped in Setting
up Main Riggin Latter part calms
Lat 29.40 Long 153.35

Days 22nd 1846 Lat 28 30 Long 154 21

Remarks Wednesday 26 Light breeze from N.W. Heading to E. employed in Setting up Fore Riggin at Sunset Shortned Sail heading to E.

Middle & Later fore fine breeze from N.W. Steering to N.N.E employed in Ship Duty
Lat 28 17 Long 155 34

Remarks Thursday 27 Fine breeze from N.W. Heading to N.E.N.E at Sunset Shortned Sail

Middle fore Light breeze from W. fine weather heading to N.W. employed in Rigging up Main top Sail

Later fore Light breeze & fine weather
Lat 31 Long

Remarks Friday 28 Fine weather Light breeze from W.S.W heading to W.N.W employed in Ship's Duty at Sunset tuck in the Sails

Middle fore squally with rain & thunder Later fore fine weather Light breeze from E.S.E Steering to S.W. Lat 27 26 Long 154 41

Remarks Saturday 29 Calms employed in Setting up & fitting Riggin at Sunset Shortned Sail

Middle fore fine weather Light breeze from N. Steering S.W.
Later fore Made the Course
Lat 27 46 Long

Mackerel Coasting Men

Remarks

Sunday 8th Fine Lineage from N. Steering S.W. all Sail out at 3 P.M. Saw the coast at Sunset Left to reef in Sail heading to E.N.E.

Middle part Strong Lineage from N. Steering E.S.E.

Later part Strong N. winds Steering E.S.E. the weather thick

No Obs to Day

Remarks Monday 9th Dim Strong N. winds & thick weather Steering E.S.E. at Sunset Left to clear Rocks the Miles heading to E.N.E. Set watches

Middle part Thick & Hazey Winds & W. Steering E.S.E.

later thick weather with Fair Light Lineage from W. Steering E.S.E.

No Obs to Day

Remarks Tuesday Sept. 10 Day

All this Day Fresh Fair Light Lineage from W. Steering E. at Sunset Left to shorten Sail

Middle part Strong Lineage from S.S.W. Steering to S.E. employed in Repairing fore top Sail Later part Strong Lineage Mending top Sail

Lat 29.17 Long 158.48

Remarks Wednesday 2 Strong winds from S.S.W. Steering to S.E. employed in Mending top Sail at Sunset Tack in Sail

Middle & Later part the same employed in mending top Sail

Lat 30.07

Sperrin, Aug. 30th 1846

Remarks Thursday 3. Commenced with strong winds from S.S.W blowing to S.E. Finish top Sail at Sunset
Set Rose Bluffs

Middle fort Strong winds from W.N.W
Leading to S.S.W at 7 4/10 Fine
Holes Island
Later fort thick & heavy fort House
Island
Lat. 31.16 Long. 159.35

Remarks Friday 4. Strong winds from
N.W.W. 7 thick weather with Squally
Steering S.S.W at Sunset Shortened
Sail Steering S.S.E
Middle fort Light breeze from
W. Leading to S. Later fort Strong
Winds & Squally
Lat. 32.31 Long 159.21

Remarks Saturday 5. Strong breeze
from W.N.W leading to S.W.
Lat. 2 [illegible] Luck a heavy Squall
from S.W. at Sunset Shortened
Saw a plenty of Sea beans

Middle fort Strong winds from
South Leading to W.
Later fort Fine weather with heavy Squalls
Lat. 32.23

Remarks Sunday 6. Strong winds from
S. with heavy Squalls Sunset
the Starboard lake lost near the
top Sails
Middle fort North the
Same Later fort the Same
Lat. 32.3 Long. 50.3

Quartermaster's Journal for

Remarks Monday 7 Moderate gales
from S. Heading to W.S.W.
Stuck in the fore & main yards
hove to

Middle part more Moderate but the same
top. Sail Latter part fine weather the ship
Lat 32.20 Long 155.20

Remarks Tuesday 8 Fine Average from S.
Standing to W.S.W at Sunset Shortened
Sail Standing Lake waters.

Middle & Latter part fine Average from
S.E. & Steering S.W. Lat 32.14 Long 155.50

Remarks Wednesday 9 Fine Average from S.E.
Steering S.W. at 4 A.M. Spoke Bark Isis
of New London 26 M out 600 Whale in
Bowed in
Middle & Latter part fine weather Light
Average from E. Steering S.W.
Employed in Ship Duty
Lat 33.17 Long 152.58

Remarks Thursday 10 Fine Average from
E. Steering S.W. at Sunset Stuck in
Sail Left to
Middle part Steering with
Fresh S.E. Steering S.W.
Latter part thick weather Steering S.W.
Lat 35.11 Long 153.13

Remarks Friday 11 Strong breezes from N.E.
Steering S.W. at Sunset Left to Stuck
fast in Sail Heading to S.S.E.
Middle part more Left to W.N.W.

Latter part Moderate gales more Stuck to
E.N.E. Stuck in Before & Employed Hoisting
Thick Raining Lat 35.15

September 7th 1846

Remarks Saturday 12. Moderate gales from W. trying to reading E. W. S. Thick & squally. The Prudent Packet exceptionally Watch got quite on all parts of it – at Sunset the wind veered to S. W. with squalls

Middle & Later part fine weather Standing to W. W. W.

Lat 35.11 Long

Remarks Sunday 13. Fine Lineage from N. W. reading to N. N. E

at Sunset more Ship taken in Sail – Middle part heavy squalls broke up all Sail

Later part Split the fore topsail & an bent it bent a better one

Later part Strong lineage from S. W Standing to W. W. W.

Lat 34.52 Long 153.28

Remarks Monday 14. Fine lineage from S. S. W reading to W. at Sunset Shortened Sail

Middle part Light lineage from N. N. W reading to W. S. W. employed in Mending fore top Sail. Latter part Ditto

Lat 35.11 Long 153.23

Remarks Tuesday 15. Fine lineage from S. W. Tacked Ship to W. employed in Mending fore topsail at Sunset Strong lineage close reefs the top Sails

Middle & Later part Light lineage from S. S. E. & thick weather freezing W.

Lat 34.52 Long 151.20

Remarks Log Books Sept 12 1846

Remarks Wednesday 16 Light breeze from S.S.E & thick weather Steering W at 4 P.M. Lost 11 S. 27 at Sunset Shortned Sail

Middle part Strong breeze from N.E Steering W at 9 P.M. saw a ship ahead S.S.E. Saw a ship to windward after part thick & rainy
Lat 34.18 Long 152.020

Remarks Thursday 17 Strong breeze from N.E. Standing to E.S.E at 1 P.M. Saw a Right whale Lowered No Success came board at 4 Lowered again No Success at Sunset struck in Sail

Middle part Strong winds at 8 P.M. Lowered for whales must close Stowed
B Bite Struck Line got out got Later part unshipped in filling whale
S. Ends Lat 34.20

Remarks Friday 18 Strong winds from N.E at 4 P.M. the pilot struck the whale to the Ship at 8 Saw Lat 34 watches

at Daylight saw a ship then hailed the whale Lying Side commenced cutting Later part Strong winds & hungry unshipped in cutting at 12 got the blade of Lips & throat in
S. Ends Lat 34.5 &

Remarks Saturday 19 Strong winds from N.E unshipped in cutting at 3 P.M finished cutting at Sunset Set try watches
Winds S.W Making Strong Steering N.N.E unshipped in Hoisting

Lat. 34.03

Middle part Lost to leading to "E"
Later part fine weather Winds S.E.E
Steering. N.N.E employed in bowling

Lat 34.03 Long

Remarks Sunday 20. Fine breeze
from S.E leading to S.S.W
employed in bowling & Mending boats
at Sunset took in Sail bowling

Middle part fine weather at 7 A.M
Lowered for whales waist boats
got fast Run to windward Lowered
boats Struck Broad waist boats
cut Loose to whales at 4 P.M came
aboard a So Ends employed in
bowling So Ends

Remarks Monday 21 fine weather employed
in bowling at 5 P.M Spoke Lexington
at 10 finish bowling

Middle part Winds S.E employed
in whaling waist boats Struck
Killed & Sunk Sperm
Later part employed in chasing whales

So Ends Lat 34.07

Remarks Tuesday 22 Least part fine
breeze from S.E Steering to
S.S.W at Sunset Spoke Ship
Ocean
Middle & Later part Thick & Rainy
employed in breaking out Shooks
So Ends

Remarks Wednesday 24 Thick weather
Spoke Lexington at Sunset took
in Sail Steering variously from N.E
Middle part fine winds from S.W
employed in Coiling Down sail
Later part the same Lat 34.37 Long 65.47

Anerchunfka Log Book.

Remarks Thursday 25 Light breeze from S.W. Standing to S.S.E employed in Stowing Pokeh coil at Sunset moderate & calms Lat 4 watches

Middle & Later part employed in Stowing Pokeh Light breeze from S.E. Steering S.W. Lat 34.4 N

Remarks Friday 26 Fine weather employed in Stowing Pokeh at 4.0 P.M finish Stowing Pokeh 70 Bbls Flen Hone Ship to E. & E Lat Chake watches & Bound E.

Middle part Claimy a gail from S. tuck in Gail
Later part turned up the Motes heading to E. & E. Lat 34.5 N Long

Remarks Saturday 27 Fresh breeze from S. Lying to heading to E.S.E. Got quite an all parts the Rudder Made
Middle part more moderate fine breeze from S.E Standing to E.
Later part employed in Scraping bone Lat 35.3 N

Remarks Sunday 28 Light breeze from S.E. Standing to E. at Sunset more Ship to S.W.
Middle part calms
Later part Light breeze from S.W. Standing to W.S.W Lat 35.5 N Long

Sept. 25. 1846 on East coast

Remarks Monday 29. Strong winds from S.S.W. more. Ship to W. at Sunset Strong winds tack in Sail Leading to W.

Middle part Light winds from E.S.E. Steering W. Land from Blackfish No Buckets

Later part Moderate winds from E.S.E Steering W.

Lat 35.41.

Remarks Tuesday 30 Fine weather Light breeze from E Steering W.

Spoke Lexington

Middle & Later part fine weather Winds N.E Steering to N.W. and lay in Mending & overhauling Sail & Cleaning Gone

Lat 35.50 Long 150.45

Remarks Wednesday 31 Fine weather Winds N.E tacked Ship to E.S.E Spoke Ship Doctor capt Hanes 24 Months out 1900 in company with Lexington at Sunset tack in Sail

Middle part Strong winds from N.E Steering S.

Later part the same Sent down the Main top gallantsail Repaired it Sent it again

Lat 37.30 Long 150.41

Remarks Thursday Oct. 1. Day commence With Strong winds from N.E. Steering S.S.E. & Sent down fore top ~~gallant~~ gallantsail Repairing it at Sunset tack in Sail Lays to Leading E.

Remarks Oct 1 1846

Middle & Later part fine weather
Light breeze from N. employed in
Mending Sails
Lat 3 9 18 Long

Friday 2 Light breeze from N. heading
to E. N. E at 5 PM Spoke Woodland
of Sydney
Middle part fine weather
Lent the boat of mainsail
at 9 AM Saw Sperm whales
gave chase and in company
with Woodlark chart No Lucheser
at 2 PM came on board
So Ends No Lat Long 15 31

Saturday 3 Light breeze from N. employed
in fitting new Mainsail at
Sunset hoisted Woodlark colors

Middle & Later part fine weather
Light breeze from N. N. E Standing
to E. lent the Mainsail
Lat 3 9 04 Long 15 40

Remarks Sunday 4 Fine weather Light
breeze from N. N. E Standing to E
at 4 PM Saw & Lowered for Cachelot
got 2 truck stem Long Liche hoisted stem
in at Sunset Spoke Lexington
stem truck in Sail heading to N. W.

Middle part Light breeze from N.
Standing to W.
Later part Truck weather Strong
breeze No obs to Day

Remarks Monday 5 Strong breeze from N. Standing to W. at 1 P.M. the wind shifted to the W. we bore Ship to N. W. at Sunset Steering N.E. C.

Middle part calms employed Tacking out Main hatch & Stowing empty casque for water

Latter part the same Light breeze from S.S.E. Steering N.N.W.

Lat 36.52 Long 15.40

Remarks Tuesday 6 Fine weather

Light breeze from S. Steering N.N.W. finished Stowing of the Main hatch at 5 P.M. Spoke Lexington 2 Sail in Sight

Middle part Fine breeze from W. Standing to E. employed in taking out Blackfish

Latter part Strong breeze finish Blackfish

Lat 36.31 Long

Remarks Wednesday 7 Fine weather

Light breeze from N. at 5 P.M. Spoke Lexington bending to N.E. Winds to N.W.

Middle part Calms employed in breaking out & Setting up Shrouds

Latter part Moderate the same Winds S.S.W. Standing to S.E.

Lat 37.17 Long 15.41

Remarks Oct 8 1846

Remarks Thursday 8 Dec 1846
Fine breeze from
S W Standing to S E employed in
Letting up Shoaks at Sunset Shortened
Sail Steering to S E

Middle part Winds W E Steering to E
at 7 AM wore Ship to W W employed in
Letting up Shoaks
Latter part Winds wore Ship to E S E
the latter part employed in Letting up
Shoaks
Lat 38 28 Long 153 06

Remarks Friday 9 Fine weather winds
E W E Steering to S E employed in Letting
up Shoaks at Sunset Shortened Sail

Middle part Strong winds from N Steering
S E employed in Letting up Shoaks
& preparing gone to hoist Staysail
Latter part the same Steering E
S S E
Lat 38 45 Long 153 48

Remarks Saturday 10 Strong winds
from N Steering S W Letting up
Shoaks bent the Staysail at Sunset
Shortened Sail Steering S W by S

Middle part Light breeze from
S W Steering to S S E
Latter part Winds S S W Tacked
Ship to W N employed in Steep duty
Lat 39 55 Long 153 01

On the East coast

Remarks Sunday 11. Light Airs from S. W. to S. W. W. W. unsettled in Setting up Shorks

Middle part calms
Later part Fine Airs from W. W. Standing to W. S. W. all Sail out Lat 40.10 Long

Remarks Monday 12. Light Airs from N. thick weather Steering S. W. at Sunset the wind hauled to W. S. W. thick + hazey throughout the 24 Sailes hauling to S. Showers of hail
Middle part Fresh gales from S. W. hauling to S. S. E. turned up the Lee braces
Later part Blowing heavy Tack in the main top Sail at 11. AM Shipt a Sea on the weather quarter Stove the Starard Lorboard + Abaft Sat the main top Sail a gain blowing heavy
To Crew Lat 40.50

Remarks Tuesday 13. Commence with heavy gales from S. W. hauling to S. S. E at 5. P.M Hold the B Bow under lock the Bond Stove the boat then tuck hum in at Sunset blowing heavy with Squalls heavy Sea on
Middle part Much the Same
Later part More moderate Wore ship to W. S. W.
Lat 40.36 Long 158.15
All 4 Boats Gone on the Cruises

[illegible]

Memorandum 14. Received from Mr. Gilchrist, sent from Jessore, the following Wm. Gr. Wm. employed in Christening of Letter & certificate Marriage & Gilchrist-Estate Last Testa. Marriage Gilchrist

Jt 40.45.- Jany 14 1840

Memorandum 15. Received from Mr. Gilchrist, sent from Jessore, the following Wm. Gr. Wm. all Sale of Estate belonging to Christening Last will & Testament Gilchrist

Jt 40.25/. Jany 21. 31

Memorandum 16. Received from Mr. Gilchrist, sent from Jessore, the following Wm. Gr. Wm. Letter of Administration to Wm. Gr. Wm. Gilchrist, as Executor of Estate of Gilchrist

Jt 40.45.- Jany 21. 40

Memorandum 17. Received from Mr. Gilchrist, sent from Jessore, the following Wm. Gr. Wm. Certificate of Marriage Gilchrist-Estate

Jt 40.45.- Jany 14 1840

Memorandum 18. Received from Mr. Gilchrist, sent from Jessore, the following Wm. Gr. Wm. Letter of Administration to Wm. Gr. Wm. Gilchrist, as Executor of Estate of Gilchrist

Jt 40.45.- Jany 21. 40

Oct. 14. 1846

Middle part Strong winds from
N.E. Steering S.S.W at 4 A.M
Saw Morrish Island at 11 A.M. Past it

Later part Strong winds Steering S.S.W
Lat 42.54 Long 146.18

Remarks Sunday 18. Strong winds from
N.E. Steering S.S.W at 4 P.M.
got up ~~the~~ Cent the chains
Then got the Anchors up ~~the~~ home
at Sunset Cosmas Island bearing
S.W. by W. Dist 3 Leagues Light
house from N.E. leading to S

Middle part Strong winds from S.S.W
inclining to Windward at
S.A.M. Doubled point the top Sails
Standing in to the bays

Later part Strong winds Set hole
top Sails No. Odds to Day

Remarks Monday 19. Strong winds from
S.S.W all hands employed in warping
Ship to windward Standing in to the
Land at Sunset found our Selves
2 Miles to windward of ship in the morning
at Sunset Starting Sail Standing off shore
at 5 tacked Ship to W.W.

Middle part Fine breeze from S.W.
S.A.M. tacks & filed watch aboard

Later part Light breeze & calms at
Mississippi part the Lite So Cord carried
up the boy
Old cook very Sick

Remarks on Board Warrantee

Remarks Tuesday 20 Commence with
Colors at 2 P.M. Light breeze from
S.W. Moored ship Factory at 4 P.M.
Came to Anchor in [illegible] Robertson
Harbor in 7 fathoms of water in Company of
Pilot Boats Then up Lent the Mainsail Stowe
it away get ready for capening

at Daylight Commenced Unshaking out oil to Cooper
Middle & Later part fine weather employed in
capening oil So Ends
the cook Very Sick

Remarks Wednesday 21 Fine weather
Employed in capening James Reed Cleaning Fish
Lent him on Shore to be Pickled

Middle & Later part fine weather employed
in capening oil So Ends Had the Docter on
board to See the cook

Remarks Thursday 22 Fine weather employed in
capening oil at 5 P.M. finished capening
After Hole
at Daylight commenced Unshaking out the
Main Hatch at 12 finished capening Main Hatch
So Ends Fine weather
the cook Very Sick

Remarks Friday 23 Fine weather all hands
employed in nothing Ship at 2 finished then
an Ship the Rudder tuck it on Deck
then employed in nothing Ship out Side
at 4 P.M. finished then Lent a hand on
Shore at 6 tuck it along Side hoisted
it in
at 7 A.M. Lent the Rudder on
Shore to be repaired then commenced
painting Ship Lent down the Main
top Sail yard to lower fight it being
Spunning at 7 A.M. Many a Smart
gail from N.W. Root of painting at
10 found the Ship taking than after

Oct "20" 1846

+ gain out the harbor Let go the other anchor
Hoist him up Blowing Heavy Hard with
heavy Squalls all Hands employed in
getting up Sail yards So Ends

Remarks Saturday 24" Blowing a heavy gale from
N" W" at "5" P.M. The cook Died
a foreigner Negro his Name was"
"Lewis Cox" belonging to J. T. Hayes
Then Lashed him out Waiting for further
orders.

Middle & Later part More moderate
employed in blacking Channels & fishing
Main Yard J Ends

Remarks Sunday 25" Fine weather hove up,
the Longboat when intending to move
but the wind changing Drove the harbor
gave it up at "4" P.M Sent the corpses
on Shore from prince being in liquor
gave a wrong language put him in
the run

Middle part fine weather Sent all
hands on Shore for the Day
Later part the Same

Remarks Monday 26" Fine weather all hands
on Shore at Sunset all hands came on
board Middle & Later part fine
Weather all hands employed in painting
Ship out Side So Ends

Remarks Tuesday 27" Fine weather
all hands employed in painting Ship,
at "6" P.M Moor'd for night
at 8 P.M warped the Ship in to the harbor
Middle & Later part fine weather employed
in Ships Duty

Remarks on Board Anacostia

Remarks Wednesday 28 Thick weather
employed in Ship's Duty at 5 PM
commence training

Middle part Training Sent a raft on Shore
for water
Later part fine weather

Remarks Thursday 29 Thick & Raining
at 2 PM stuck the raft Long Side
painted it in then commence Stowing
Down at Sunset finish Stowing Down;
at Daylight Sent a raft on Shore
at 9 AM Sent a mother one at 12
stuck one raft Long Side So Guess

Remarks Friday 30 Fine weather employed in
Stowing Down water at 1 PM stuck the
other one Long Side at Sunset finished
Stowing 170 bbls the weather thick &
Raining
Middle part thick with Rain
at 9 AM cleaning ship got up the
hawse lance all hands employed in
cleaning & humbling it green
Later part the Same

Remarks Saturday 31 Strong winds from
S.S.W all hands employed in Scraping
& humbling lance at 5 PM finish
the bowsprit Stroke it a bearing
at Daylight Sent on Shore for water at
9 stuck the raft Long Side hoisted
it in then got up & Sent lance on
Shore
Later part fine weather
employed in Sending lance on Shore
stuck the boom out of the Port
turned him to his Berth

Oct. 28th 1846

Memoranda Sunday Nov. the 1st 1846
Fine weather implied in sending home on Short Stowing Return water at Sunset finished Sent Yankeen on Shore got him his Discharge Jemes Read of on Shore under the Doctors hands yet

Modle for all hands on Shore
Latter part the Same

Memorks Monday 2nd Fine weather implied in Ships Duty all hands ware called at 8 A.M. Sent one watch on Shore the other implied in taking wood on board working Ship under the Officers & painting Ship's Funnel

Latter part the Same

Memorks Tuesday 3rd Fine weather one watch on Shore the other implied in Stowing away wood working Ship and painting Ship's Funnel

Modle for this weather one watch on Shore the other implied in painting Ships Bones & Stowing away wood at Sunset finished Stowing away, & turned hands on Ship

Middle part this day implied in Ship's Duty at 6 A.M. hauled in that we the Pilot Stowing of Sent one watch on Shore

Memorks Wednesday 4th Fine weather one watch on Shore the other implied in Ship's Duty finished & Sent a Man up Sail yard

Middle & afternoon implied in Ships Duty Latter part the Same

Remarks on board Alnwick

Remarks Monday 5. Commenced on Shore
the other employed in getting Ship forward
the Carpenter & Mainsail Gain yard
Middle & Afternoon Gain Anchors &c.
So Ends

Remarks Tuesday 6th Commenced on Shore
~~on Shore~~ the other employed on Ship
Decks Sent & got on Shore Gain Anchors
at 10 Cast off & Gain Tides mustered the in
Harry Prat & Charles Morgan have Deserted
the Ship
So Ends

Remarks Saturday 7th Once Watch on Shore
~~the other~~ employed in Ship Duty
Middle part the Same
Afternoon part employed in Ships Duty

Remarks Sunday 8 Fair Weather on board on
Shore
Middle part all Hands on board
Afternoon part thick & Rainy
So Ends

Monday 9th All Hands on board employed in
putting Ship for Sea Sailed 8 knots
Middle part fair weather
Afternoon part thick & Rainy

Nov. 8, 1846

Remarks Friday 10 Wet weather all hands
employed
in gilding & Frescoes
Letter from Wing left in gilding & Watson

Remarks Wednesday 11 Fair weather employed in
Stocking roads & cleaning
Middleport & Same
Letter from Cliff

Remarks Friday 13 weather in painting Sides
& Ceiling the cooper is sick not
able to go to Se Johnson is sent to
the Hospital Sick
Middleport Thick & Raining Not Muster
Don
Letter from Muster the Same

Remarks Sunday 13 Thick & Raining
Middleport Same as Monday Even
Letter from Fine Weather employed in painting
and roads E. Enos

Remarks Friday 14 Fair & Raining
Played a shifter cooper & finished roads
Middleport employed in Sylph's Cavity
Letter from the Same
S. Enos

Memoirs on Board Hunter:

Tuesday 5 This morning James Price Deserted
to the Shipping, Thain and Thain James
Henry Prest, Charles Morgan, George Porter,
Guy Linsin, John Jones

Middle part Thick & raining one
boat in from the after-mast in
this Evening

Wednesday 6 This morning employed in getting
of Water & wood

Middle part employed in cleaning Chains
& anchors being foul

Memoranda Thursday 7th employed in getting up
Maggies & chain bolts
Inside of the Frame

Latter part thick weather

Memoranda Friday 8th This morning employed
in my & getting Water for the Ship
Found the harbour got a supply of
Water on board

Middle part getting water
Latter part the Frame

Memo. This day 17th Thick & Rainy but
much gain on
Middle part a heavy fog
Latter part the Frame

Feb. 1861

Remarks Friday 20 All hands employed in
putting Ship on the
Middle port tide Same
Later port Unanimously employed

Remarks Saturday 21 Thick & Raining
employed in Ship Yard
Middle port the Same
Later port [illegible]

Remarks Sunday 22 Same weather employed in
Ship Yard Middle & Later port
the Same

Remarks Monday 23 Strong winds from
S.W. & Rain Heavy for the
Unanimously employed
Middle port the Same
Later port [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday 24 All hands on board
Ship Yard for the
Middle port Wind S.W.
Did not quit Unanimously
Later port got a rope of Water on
board

Remarks Wednesday 25 Thick & Raining
Winds [illegible]
Middle & Later port Unanimously the
Same

Remarks Thursday 26 Light Rain from
S.W. Wind Short for the Season of
Year but gave up the Attempt
Not getting
Middle port Ship in Harbor
Later port the Same

Remarks Log Book No. 2 1846

Sunday [illegible] Fine Lineage from [illegible]
at [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the
Site got the Stowed anchor on the
[illegible] = Lat [illegible] Fine Lineage in [illegible]
in Stowing anchor [illegible] Fine Lineage from
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks Saturday 28 Fine Lineage
from [illegible] at [illegible] Pile out fast the
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
anchent to chance [illegible] be from a heavy
Strong lineage truck in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Sunset truck in Sail Hauling
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Middle fast tacked Ship S. W. employed in
taking shares
Latter part Light lineage & thick fog
Lat 34.31 Long

Remarks Sunday 29 Light lineage from [illegible]
tacked Ship to [illegible]
employed in Ship [illegible] [illegible] truck in
Sail thick fog
Middle part more [illegible] thick fog [illegible]
Latter part tacked Ship to [illegible] [illegible] fog
Lat 44.08 Long

Remarks Monday 30 [illegible] applicants from [illegible]
& foggy Stowing to [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] truck in Sail

Middle & latter part thick fog [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] fog

Remarks Sunday Dec. 1st, Lat. 44.46.
Light breezes, & fine clear weather
at 4 PM have sight to N. W. at sunset
the wind veered to W. N. W. & the weather cloudy
with heavy rain squalls in the night &c.

Middle part [illegible] squalls from
N. W. standing to W. N. W.
& have sight to N. Make more sail
Later part strong breezes from W. N. W.
standing to N. N. W. Lat. 44.41

Remarks Wednesday 2. Dec.
Strong squalls from W. N. W. standing to
N. N. W. Make more sail

Middle part calms with rain
Later part fine weather light breezes from
W. N. W. standing to N. all sail out
Lat 44.05

Remarks Thursday 3. Light breezes from
W. N. W. heading to N. inclined in Hope
at Sunset Shortened sail
Middle part strong breezes & cloudy
standing to N. N. W. Carry to least
Later part more moderate heavy swell from
W. N. W. Could be seen to be seen
Lat. 43.2 Long

Remarks Friday 4. Light breezes from
S. W. at 12 PM have sight to S. S. E.
Make more sail at Sunset tack in sail
to round in Fire Island & Shoal

Middle part tack & reving tack & swell
from S. W. Set the file tack in all sail
Later part strong winds & cloudy off the
Lighter Lat. 43.25 Land in sight

Remarks Log Book Ship Theo. 5 1846

Remarks Saturday 5th Strong winds
between S.W. & S. Steering N.W. on Cent
the fore & main topsail lying to
at 8 P.M. Hove to Received Wages

Middle part Strong winds
from N.W. Ship N.E. & E
at Double reefed Foresail implied in mending
it Later part Cent the fore & main

Remarks Sunday 6th Strong winds from
N.W. Hauling to N.E. at 4 P.M. the wind
came from S.W. blowing hard Wore
Ship to N.W. & tack in fore Buoyant
off Sail

Middle part fine weather winds N.W.
Made all Sail Standing to N.E. &
Later part fine weather Wanting to the Sun
Lat. 42.27

Remarks Monday 7th Fine weather Winds
from S. Standing to N.E. & E at Sunset
Spoke Livingston

Middle part calms Sent down the
Foresail implied in repairing it
Later for the Sign Light Lineage from E
Steering N.W. Sons the Lost
Lat. 42.00 Lon 9.07
Remarks Tuesday 8th Light Lineage from E
Steering N.W. implied in Mending foresail
at 6 P.M. finished & bent it then tack in
the Lite Sails to Land in Site
Middle part fine weather Winds E
Steering N.W. Sent down the Spritsail
Topsail implied in repairing it
Later for the Same Lat 41.09

Remarks Wednesday 9 Light winds from E. to N. Steering N. with get in Mending Mizzen top Sail at 6 P.M. Spoke Lexington [illegible] tack in Sail Strong breeze from N.E.

Later part the Same employed in Mending Mizzen top Sail at 12 finish top Sail

Lat 40.12 Long 14.54

Remarks Thursday 10 Strong winds from E.N.E. Standing to N. Reef the Mizzen top Sail employed in Mending Jib at 5 P.M. tacked Ship to S. at Sunset Shortned Sail

Middle part Strong breeze from N.N.E. Standing to E.

Sent Gun the Main top gallant mended it Sent it a gain

Later part Strong winds & thick weather Standing to E. Lat 40.15

Remarks Tuesday 11 Strong breeze from N.N.E. Standing to E. employed in Mending old Jibs at Sunset tack in Sail

Middle part Strong winds from N.N.E. Standing to E.

Later part Watch the Same Lat 41.08 Long

Remarks Saturday 12 Strong winds from N.E. Standing to E.

Middle & Later part the Same Lat 41.29 Long

Log Book on board Amarkanks Dec 13. 1846

Remarks Sunday 13 Strong
Congeja from N.W. Standing
to E at 5 PM Spoke Lexington

Middle part Strong N.E. Winds
+ foggy Later part Moderate the Same

Lat 42.01 Long 15.46

Remarks Monday 14 Strong N.E.
Winds Standing to E.S.E.
Under Double Reefed Sails
Last times Now Monitoring to the Sun

Middle & Later part Strong winds from
N.N.E. + foggy To Bucks No old

Remarks Tuesday 15 Strong N.N.E.
Winds Standing to E. under Double
Reefed Sails in company with Lexington

Middle part Light breeze from
N.W. With heavy hailes

Later part Slinding Winds from W.S.W.
+ clear Steering N. Lat 42.32

Remarks Wednesday 16 Fine breeze
from W. Steering N. employed in
Ships Duty Spoke Lexington

Middle + Later part Light Winds from
W. + foggy Steering N.

Lat 41.17 Long 15.31

Coasting for Home

Remarks Wednesday 17. Light breeze from N. by E. standing to N.W.
employed in breaking out meat to cooker
found Wee Chad. 50 bbls & found 11 bbls more
Middle part Strong breeze from N. thick & hazey employed in stowing down meat
Latter part the same thick & hazey
No sight of Day

Remarks Wednesday 18. Light breeze from S. Steering N. by W. finish stowing down meat at Sunset fine weather Light breeze from S. Steering N. by W.
middle part Light breeze from E.N.E & thick
Latter part Light breeze from N.N.W
Hoisted Stay to E.N.E the weather thick & foggy So ends

Remarks Saturday 19. Light breeze from W.N.W standing to N.E thick fog & hazey weather
Middle part Strong winds from N.W.
with rain & fog Latter part Southerly weather
Standing to E.N.E Lat 40.0 3 Long —

Remarks Sunday 20. Strong winds from N. thick & hazey at 2. PM Doubled reef the top sails hoisted the foresail up to the yard
top sail Split the sail badly
at Sunset hauling to under close reef top sail

Middle part the same Latter part more moderate more fair sail
the wind veering to S.W.
So ends Lat 40.14 Long 163.10

Three hands Log Book

Remarks Monday 21 Day
Strong breeze from S.W. Steering N.
and bent the foretopsail then a mother came
at 6 PM the Ship Lexington at 7 Came
to Spence reefed Lower & Main topsails
Sail Mainthing afterwards at Dark came
on board more Ship to S.S.E. Lexington
in company

Middel Port fine breeze from S.W.
Steering S.E. employed in Ship Duty
Lat 39.51 Long 164.24

Remarks Tuesday 22 Strong breeze from
S.W. & Sprangt Steering S.E.
at 5 PM the Ship Lexington at Sunset
tack in Sail Steering S.S.E.

Middil Port Strong winds from S.W.
& Squally Steering E.S.E.

Later Port Strong winds & Foggy
Weather Lat 39.37 Long 166.20

Remarks Wednesday 23 Strong winds
from S.S.W. of S.E. at Sunset
tack in Sail Left to Sat 4 Reefs
at Daylight Mizzen Sail Steering N.
Middle & Later Port fine weather employed
in repairing fore top Sail
Lat 38.37

Remarks Thursday 24 Light breeze from S.
Steering N.W.E. at 6 P.M. Ship Lexington
at Sunset tack in Sail Set 4 Reefs

~~Feb.~~ Dec. 21. 1846.

Moderate fore & Fine Lineups from S. W. Steering E. employed in repairing fore top sail

Later fresh & fine with Strong lineups from S. S. E. Steering to E. at 5 PM Ship general fire 1 P.M. out 8 bells

Lat 38.39. Long

Remarks Friday 25 Strong winds from S. W. Standing to W. 2 Ships in Sight employed in mending top sail

Moderate fore & aft sam — Later fore & aft weather & light Lat 38.21 Long 167.14

Remarks Saturday 26 Fine lineups from S. W. employed in mending fore top sail tacked Ship to S. E. at 5 PM saw one Ship to W. at Sunset saw one Ship to S. E. tack in sight

Moderate & Later fore & aft weather Winds S. W. employed in mending top sail

Lat 38.45 Long 167.04

Remarks Sunday 27 Fine lineups from S. E. Standing S. fresh fore & aft weather the moon rent the fore top sail at Sunset struck the general fire

Moderate fore & Strong lineups from W. Steering to S. E.

Later fore & aft Strong Doblar & aft to top sails Light to Cloudy W. & W. N. W.

Lat 37.44 Long 167.32

Remarks Monday 28 Strong winds from W. at 2 P.M. saw Spanish whaler at 3 PM Lowered Larboard boat Struck Grand Wardroom Stand. whale Run to windward at Sunset turned up Lower yards & came to the Ship then tack in sight steering & running down from W.

Thomas Rankins Log Book.

Middle part Strong breeze from S.W. Wore Ship to S.S.E. Make Sail Later part more Ship to W.N.W. So Inches
Lat 39.45

Remarks Yesterday P.M. Strong breeze Reefing S.W. at 5 P.M. Hooked Ship to S.E. tack in Sail

Middle part Strong winds from W. more Ship to W.N.W. Later part Moderate Wind Double reefs - 1 to 1 of Sails
Lat 39.10 Long. 16.44

Remarks Wednesday 30. Moderate gales from S.S.W. Reading to W. tack in 1 to 1 more & Unreefing by Sail Lost Jibs

Middle part Muster the Crew employed in fishing Main top Sail yard
Later part Moderate gales from S.W. at work on the yard
Lat 38.52

Remarks Thursday 31. Moderate gales from S.W. Reading W.N.W. employed in fishing Main top Sail yard Set the fore top Sail At Sunset more Ship to S.S.E. & Shortened Sail More Moderate

Middle part Strong winds from S.W. Steering S.E. employed in repairing Main top Sail
Later part thick & squally heading to S.S.E. So Inches Lat 39.03

Dec. 29th 1846

Remarks Sundry Yesterday 7th 1. 1846
Strong winds from S. W. & thick weather
Standing to S. S. E. employed in Repairing Main
top Sail at Sunset Shortened Sail.

Middel fore Strong breeze from S. W.
Wore Ship to W. N. W. employed in Mending
Main top Sail
Later fore the Same Lat 39. 1 Long

Remarks Saturday 2 Fine breeze from
S. W. Standing to W. N. W. Made all Sail
employed in Repairing Main top Sail at Sunset
thick in Sail fine weather, Wore Ship
to Middel fore Watch the Same more Ship
to W. N. W employed in Repairing Main top
Sail
Later fore the Same Light breeze &
fine weather
Lat 38. 39 Long. 167. 18

Remarks Sunday 3 Light breeze from
S. W fine weather at 5 PM finish
Main top Sail Light breeze from S. W.
more Ship to W. N. W Shortened Sail

Middel fore Strong winds from W. N. W
thick & hazey tack in the fore & Mizzen
top Sail
Later fore Wind hauld to S. W.
Set the top Sails again Lat 39. 01

Remarks Monday 4 Strong winds from S. W
Thick weather heading to S. S. E at Sunset
tack in Sail Sore a Ship to windward

Middel fore Light breeze S. S. E Standing
to E. employed in Ship Duty
Later fore calms Lat 39. 16 Long.

Arnaschons Log Book in

Remarks Sunday 5. Light breeze
Long S.E. & fine weather in flow
ing Ship Beauty at Sunset more Ship
Shortened Sail Remaining to be Seen dull
times
Middle fort calms employed in Cooking out
& repairing it
Later fort Light breeze from
N. Steering S.E. employed in repairing
Sails Lat 39.19 Long 168.06

Remarks Wednesday 6. Light breeze from N.
Steering to S.W. finish repairing sail at Sunset
shortened Sail Steering to S.W.
Middle fort Strong winds from N. & thick
fog Steering S.W. at 11. A.M. Lupt to
Loading to W.N.W.
Later fort thick & hazey Winds W.W.

Remarks Thursday 7. Strong winds from
N.W. with heavy hail Loading to W.S.W.
at Sunset tuck in Sail thick fog & light
Winds
Middle fort Same weather Winds
S. Standing to E.
Later fort the Same Lat 40.43 Long 167.03

Remarks Friday 8. Light breeze from
S. Standing to E. at 2 P.M. Lowered for Blackfish
got 10 at 6 tuck them to the Ship Got the
Watches employed in cleaning away Blackfish

Middle fort finish cleaning Blackfish
Later fort fine weather Light breeze
from N. at 12. A.M. Sighted general fleet
Among with their 30 Crafts Standing
to E. & N.E. Lat 40.43

Jan. 5th 1849. Lat 39.16. Long 15.50

Remarks Saturday 9. Fine breeze from N. E. at 2 in company with 9 sail at 5 PM. The Sow whales Brand Stoffer Cater Sheet one at 10 PM tack Fine Long Side Then tack in Sail at Daylight commence cutting at 9. finish cutting Made Sail Strong breeze from N. W. Thick fog employed in Cleaning up Decks So Cracks Lat. 40.49

Remarks Sunday 10. Strong breeze from S. Leading to E. S. E employed in Cutting Blockfish at 5 PM finish Cutting Blackfish then commence Cutting Spermaceti at Sunset Sot by watches Middle part Fine weather employed in Cutting Later part the same at 9. 4 PM finish Cutting. 9 Sperm So Cracks Lat 40.49 Long

Remarks Monday 11. Light breeze from S. Leading to E at Sunset Spoke the Ship governor Troup

Middle part Fine breeze from N. Standing to W. at 11 A. M Spoke Brig Highlander. Later part Strong breeze & thick weather more ship 1 W. & So Cracks Lat. 40.40.

Remarks Tuesday 12. Strong breeze from N. & thick weather employed Cutting with Brig at Sunset Shortened Sail.

Middle & Later part Moderate & fine from S. S. W. leading to S. E. Lat. 40.12 Long at 7 AM 4

Other Marks Crossing Cape Horn

Remarks Wednesday 13. Moderate gales
From S.W. at 6 P.M. Wore Ship to
W.N.W. Reefs. Lost Fore Main top Sail
at 8 Reef Wore Moderate

Middle Port fine weather Winds S. Standing
N. employed in Stowing Down oil
Latter part ditto Latitude 40.

Remarks Thursday 14. Gentle breeze from
S. wore Ship to S.S.E. at 5 P.M.
fresh Stowing Down Set Topsails
leading to S.

Middle & Latter Part fine weather Light
breeze from S.W. To Ends

Remarks Friday 15. Light winds from S.
Middle Port leading to S.E.
Latter Part the Same employed in Ship's Duty
Mending oil from one Tierce
Lat 39.23 Long —

Remarks Saturday 16. Light winds from S.E.
Steering W.N.W. employed in Cooking oil
& Stowing water in the tierces

Middle Port Light breeze & fine weather
employed in Mending Tierce Lat 39.16

Sunday 17. Light breeze from S.E. Steering
E.N.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail Tacking
to S.E. by E.

Middle & Port Light breeze from
S.E. leading to S.E. & W. Spoke general fine
Latter Part the Same fine weather Spoke
Lish Standing to W.
Lat 39.15

January 13th 1849. Lat. 40.20 Long. 178.24

Remarks Monday 18 Fine weather. Light Winds from S.W. standing to W.N.W. Gaming with fife at Sunset fore and aft

Middle part Fine breeze from N. standing to W.N.W.
Later part Moderate the same just lost in Ship Beauty John Breakers turned out to the Pillers 5 Cords
Lat 38.59 Long. 166.34

Remarks Tuesday 19 Fine Moderate Stand to W.N.W. Middle part tacked Ship to S. Later part tacked Ship W.N.W.
Lat 38.36

Remarks Wednesday 20 Strong breeze from N. Standing to W.N.W. Employed in Ship Beauty Hard times Mr. Sick

Middle part Strong breeze & thick weather Standing to W.N.W.
Later part the Same
Lat 38.03 Long. 164.11

Remarks Thursday 21 Strong breeze from N. Steering to W.N.W. Wall Sail out Employed in Ship Beauty Middle part Light breeze & thick weather
Later part Light breeze & fine weather
5 Cords Lat 37.51

Friday 22 Light breeze from N. & thick weather Heading for W. finish gaming Close at Sunset calms

Middle & Later part Light breeze from N. Fine & pleasant weather Steering to W. Lat 37.36 Long. 161.27

Abstract Log Book of Jean

Saturday 22 Fine Winds from W. Standing to W.N.W. Employed in Ships Duty.

Middle part Light breeze from N. at 11 A.M. Some Sperm whales heard and seen to windward. Boats Struck Some Engaged the Whole chase but to no Success at 10 Ends employed in chasing whales
Lat 37.03 Long

Remarks Sunday 23 Light breeze from N. & Squalls up Main employed in chasing whales at Sunset gave up the chase came board, Wm. the Master Scotts Makes the being 28 Min out 11.00

Middle part Fine breeze from N. Standing to W.N.W.

Later part Steering to S.W. Fine weather 10 Ends
Lat 37.09 Long 159.47

Remarks Monday 24 Fine N. Winds Standing to W. at 5 P.M. Struck the Sperm Waller-Cot Gained with the Crane Ship to N.E.

Middle part Tacked Ship to W.N.W. wind Veering the Gib Sheet another one

Later part employed in Repairing Gib 10 Ends
Lat 37.00 Long 159.02

Remarks Tuesday 25 Fine weather Standing to W.N.W. Employed in Mending Gib at 5 P.M. tacked Ship to N.E. & Shortened Sail

Middle part Light breeze from S.W. this weather with heavy Rains at 9 A.M. the Winds hauled to W.S.W.

Later part Heavy winds from S.W. with heavy Rain took in the Crane & Mizzen top Sail
10 Ends heading to W.N.W.

Remarks Wednesday 26 Strong winds from S.W. at 2 P.M. more W.N.W. & S.S.E. made Sail at Sunset Shortned Sail

Middle part fine weather Winds S.S.W. & Steering to W. employed in Repairing gale
Later part fine weather steering to W. the Watch
Lat 39.10 Long. 60.00.45

Remarks Thursday 27 Fine Weather Light Breeze from S. Steering W.N.W. finished the gale at Sunset more Light to S.S.E. Shortned Sail

At Daylight Loosed from Blockhouse No Jackets at 8 came on board Steering N.N.W.
Later part fine weather Winds S.E. Steering N.N.W.
Lat 36.40 Long 160.05

Remarks Friday 28 Fine breeze from S.E. Steering N.N.W. employed in Ships Duty at Sunset Light to Reading to S.S.W. fine weather & No Fish

Middle part fine S winds Steering W.N.W.
Later part Mutty the Same
Lat 36.21 Long. 159.01

Remarks Saturday 29 Fine breeze from S. Steering N.W. at 6 P.M. Spoke another N. Bedford Ship lying to mainsail at Sunset Shortned Sail

Middle part light breeze from S.E. Steering W.N.W. employed in Ships Duty Hoisted in the Boats & Hoisted Boats
Later part light breeze & fine weather steering S.S.E. this morning Hove Ship to which part Sail Lee to Gather Shoreness to get Sun out So Ends Lat 36.00

Commencing Jan Sperm

Remarks Sunday 30 Light Breeze from
S.E. Steering to N. in Sentet of Whales
I hope we shall find Sam Soon

Middle port Line Direction Light winds
Drawing S.E. Standing to S.W. & Ship in
Sight

Later port Line Direction Standing
to N.E. S. Cracks Lat 35.49 Long 159.15

Remarks Monday 31 Light breeze from
S.E. Stick with Light Squalls of Rain
Steering to N.E. 2 Ship in Sight at Sunset
tuck in the fore & Mizzen top Sail

Middle port & Later port Light Breeze all
round the compass with Squalls of Rain

Lat 35.40

Remarks Tuesday February the 1st Day
Light breeze from N.W. to S.E.
Standing to S. Laid for Cockfish
Got Nantucket after Dark at Sunset Shorted
Sail Standing to S.S.E. Thick & Squally

Middle port calms Later port Fine weather Light
breeze from E. Standing to S.S.E.
Lat 35.49 Long 158.16.15

Remarks Wednesday 2 Fine breeze from E.
Standing to S.S.E. at 5 PM Laid for Cockfish
at one at Sunset tuck in the fore & Mizzen
top Sail

Middle port Strong breeze from N. E.
Standing to E.S.E.
Later port Match the Same

Lat 36.48

Janu. 30th. 1849. Lat 36.00 Long. 159.30.

Remarks Thursday 8. Strong breeze from E. N. E at 1 PM tacked Ship to N. N. E the weather thick at Sunset E. Shortened Sail

Middle part Fresh gales from E. such in the forenoon & Moderate Top Sail close reefed the main

Later part Blowing heavy such in the night turned up the Pacific & Landsown hate with Squalls of rain So Ends the old to Day

Remarks Friday 9. Fresh gales from S. E leading to E. N. E Reeved close reefed Main top Sail the weather thick with Rain

Middle part More Moderate Set the foresail

Later part turned down the Clothes Steering E. N. E Lat 35.53 Long. 159.40.

Remarks Saturday 5. Strong E. Winds from S. S. E Steering E. N. E Set the Mainsail at Sunset quite Moderate Kept to Shortened Sail, put out the Lite Lake.

Middel part Fine breeze from N. E Standing S. N. N. W fast a Ship

Later part Strong breeze & Squally such in Light Sailes So Ends Lat 35.14 Long

Remarks Sunday 6. Strong breeze Steering N. E at 1 PM tacked Ship to E. implying in Ship Duty at Sunset Strong breeze & Squally Shortned Sail

Middle part heavy Squalls heavy Rains with Thunder & lightning close up all Sail blowing hard, Later part More Settled, Bore Ship to N. E Set close Reef top Sailes So Ends

Lat 35.48 Long. 160.06.

Washouts Crossing Fox Sprem

Remarks Monday 7. Strong breeze from E. S. E & Squally Standing to W. C. at 1 PM fast 2 Sails under the Lee at Sunset Shortened Sail Standing make Westerly Bound East in Search of Whales in hopes to find Sam —

Middle part Strong breeze from E. S. E Standing to S. E. unbent the Spreser to repair finish it then sent down the fore Sail & commence repairing it

Later part thick weather Strong breeze employed in repairing of one Sail

Lat 35.13 9

Reflections Sunday 8. Strong breeze from E. N. E Standing to S. E. employed in Mending Foresail at Sunset Shortened Sail thick & hazey Weather

Middle part heavy squalls & heavy Rains thick in all Sail

Later part Light breeze from W. Steering E. employed in repairing foresail To Knots

Lat 36.05 Long 160.41

Remarks Wednesday 9. Light breeze from W. W. Steering E. N. E. employed in repairing Foresail at 4 PM an bent the main top Sail bent a nother one — at Sunset Steering E. N. E.

Middle part Light breeze from W. Steering E. N. E employed in Mending fore Sail finished & bent it Later part Fine weather Lat 35.52 Long 163.37

Remarks Thursday 10. Fine Winds from W. N. W. Steering E. S. E finish & bent the other fore top Sail employed in Mending Foretopsail at Sunset Steering E. S. E all Sail out.

Middle part Moderate the same Sent in the Flyingh repairing it — Later part the same Steering E. by S.

Lat 36.11 Long 165.00

Sedemoang. 9th 1849 Lat 35,48 Long 160

Remarks Friday 9th Fine Breeze from S.W.
Steering E by S. finish & heat the flyg'l
Employed in fitting Leading blocks & Washing down
Water pipes at Sunset Spoke Bark Leelle
29 Miles out 600
Middel part Fine weather Steering E.N.E
Later part Much the Same

Remarks Saturday 12th Fine weather Light
Winds from S.W. Steering E.N.E at Sunset
Shortned Sail
Middel part the Same Employed in Mending
Lower top sail Later part Light breeze from
E.N.E Standing to N. Mending top Sail
Lat 35,57 Long 168,42

Remarks Sunday 13th Fine breeze from
E.N.E Standing to N. employed in Mending
Lower top Sail at Sunset Shortned Sail
Middel part Heavy Squalls & Heavy Squalls
Squalls from E.N.E
Later part blowing a gale clewed up all
Sail then lick in the Sheets 7 Miles
Lat 34,56 Long 168,21

Remarks Monday 14th Moderate gales from E.
at 2 PM More Moderate Made Sail
at Sunset Strong breeze from S.S.E leading to
E. Sunken Double Reef top Sailes

Middel part Fine weather Light breeze from
S. Steering E.N.E employed in Mending Lower top Sail
Later part Much the Same Lat 34,34 169,47,15

Employed in repairing Sails 40 Miles
Hard times So Ends this Day 1849

Remarks Crossing For Sperm

Remarks Tuesday 15 June Weather
Light - Winds from S. Steering 6 S. & Employed in
Mending Gore top Sail at 8 P.M. Reefed the top Sail
All Hands Left to tuck in Sail
at 9 the Sam Sperm whales going quite close
with the Ship at 11 Lowered for them Starboard tack
Struck killed each fine Long Sides 70 Barrels
the other Boats in chase Lat 34.52 Long ~~[illegible]~~
170.57

Remarks Wednesday 16 Light breeze from
S. at 2 P.M. tuck the reef in the Ship the Boats
in chase at 5 P.M. the Boats all on board then
commence cutting at 8 finish cutting then Set the
Watch employed in cleaning up Decks cabins
Middle part Fence weather Light breeze from
N. Standing to 6 N. & employed in bagging
Later part Watch the Same Lat 34.34

Remarks Thursday 17 Light breeze from
N. Standing to N.E. employed in bagging at 4 P.M.
Saw the Ships at Sunset Set the mainsail at 9
Locked Ship to W.S.W.
Middle part finish bagging 30 barrels Fine breeze
from E. N.E. Standing to N. Later part stuck
Strong breeze 70 Barrels Oil this Day

Remarks Friday 18 Strong breeze from E.N.E.
stuck. F. Hardy at Sunset Lowe Ship tuck
in Sail Strong breeze F. Hardy

Middle part Moderate gales from E. N.E.
tuck in the fore & Mizzen top Sail

Later part More Moderate Set the fore & Mizzen
top Sail the weather stuff F. Hardy

Friday 15 1847 Lat 31.34 Long 169.47

Remarks Saturday 19 Moderate gales from N.E. bending to E.S.E at 4 PM Tuck in the Jibs & Mizzen top Sail Close quarter terms at Sunset tuck in the Main top Sail Turned up the Starboard hole
Middle part the Same
Later part Fresh gales from N.E. to N.N.W.
Lat 34.39 Long 171.35

Remarks Sunday 20 Fresh gales from N.E. bending to N.N.W. at 8 PM quite Moderate Got the main top Sail close reefed at 4 Set more Sail at Sunset Moderate Fine weather
Middle part Fine breeze from S. Steering N.N.W.
Later part Mutch the Same
Lat 34.16 Long 171.28

Remarks Monday 21 Fine breeze from S. Steering E.N.E at 4 PM Saw the Pinings Then Lowered down Blackfish got 2 tuck them Fund Side hauled them in then tuck in Sail Steering N. are both imployed in cleaning Oily fish
at Daylight Commenced Stowing Down all Middle part Fresh breeze from S.S.E Standing to E. Later part the Same Saw the Pinged on the section Lat 33.51 Long 172.31

Remarks Tuesday 22 Fine breeze from S. Standing to E. Light Stowing Down 30 Bbls then commenced boiling blackfish at Sunset Shortened Sail
Middle part fine breeze from S.S.E bending to E all Sail out
Later part fine weather & the fish imployed in Ships Deputy & Co Cooks
Lat 33.26 Long 173.41.45

Long. 175.21

Arethusa Cruising for Sperm

Remarks Wednesday 23 Fine S. Winds Steering to E. all Sail out Round C in hopes to find whales

Middle part Light breeze from S. Steering S.E. employed in Ships Duty
Later part Moderate the Same
Lat. 33.10 Long. 174.58

Remarks Thursday 24 Fine breeze from S. & Steering N.E. & E. P.M. Saw a sperm whale Lowered Larboard boat Struck Whale Stove the boat Hunt the boat Steer quite bad Lost the whale waist boat Struck Dragged Lost the Whale at Sunset came on board tuck in Sail No fish & hard times tuck a boat from over board
at 6 in the morning Saw whales again Lowered waist boat fastened bow boat fastened also bow boat got Stove Likewise killed fluke the whale to the Ship at 11 P.M. 51 hands employed in getting Ready to cut

Remarks Friday 25 Fine weather employed in cutting at 6 P.M. finished cutting then Set to mattes Commenced boiling Winds S.W. heading to W.N.W. boat Steer quite sick

Middle part more Ship to E. employed in boiling
Later for fine weather boiling Lat 32.43

Remarks Saturday 26 Fine Winds from S. Standing to E.S.E. employed in boiling at Sunset Spoke Ship Hyde of N.B. bound 29 months out 1100
Middle part more Ship to W.S.W.
Later part fine weather employed in boiling
Lat 32.35 Long 174.50

Lay 2-3, 8th 1847 Lat 35,26 Long 173,41

Remarks Sandy L. Fine breeze from S. W one Ship to "C" employed in boiling
Middle Port the Same
night boiling 50 bbls
Later Port Pitts the Cabe Stain Pattern
Better Lat 32,35 Long 175,21

Remarks Monday 28 Light airs from S. to E. S. Nantucket bearing to "E" at Sunset Light breeze from "W" bearing to S. Spoke Pyle gamed with him

Middle & Later Port Light breeze employed in Mending Starboard tube Lat 32,51

Remarks Tuesday March 4th 1847
Commence with calms employed in Mending tube at Sunset tuck in the Little Tubes
Middel Port Light breeze from E. to more Ship, S. W. employed in Stowing Down oil & Mending tube
Later Port the Same Lat 34,33 Long 175,20

Remarks Wednesday 2 Fine breeze from E. Standing to W. N. E employed in Stowing Down oil at 5 P.M Spoke Pyle apartment on board at Sunset finished Stowing Down 50 bbls stain tuck in Sail Bearing to S.

Middel Port Stowing breeze from S. Standing to E. S. E employed in Mending Tube
Later Port Match the Same
Lat 32,47 Long

Abraham's Cruising For Sperm.

Remarks Friday 3. Strong breeze from S. Standing to E.S.E. employed in Mending Boat at Sunset tack in Sail Lat. 4. weathered

Middle Part Moderate gales from S. Standing to E.S.E. employed in Mending Boat Later part Much the Same
Lat 32.49. Long. 176.20

Remarks Friday 4. Moderate gales from S.W. Standing to E.S.E. under Short Sail employed In Mending Boat

Middel Part fine weather employed in Mending Boat Later part fine breeze from S. Standing to E.S.E. Mending Boat
Lat 33.04 ; Long. 176.46

Remarks Saturday 5. Fine breeze from S. Employed in Mending Boat at 5 PM finished Boat at Sunset tacked Ship to W.S.W. then tack in Sail 2 Ships in Sight

Middel Part Light breeze from S.E. Standing to E.N.E. employed in Nothing but between decks & Stowing of

Later Part fine weather No fish Painted boat
Lat. 33.10 Long. 176.48

Remarks Sunday 6. Fine breeze from E. Standing to N.E. employed in Cleaning out between Decks at Sunset finished Low a Ship to Lee and could not chasing whales. Lat Sunset Left to tack in Sail

Middel Part Strong breeze from S.E. Steering N. Later part Left to Standing to E.N.E. 8 Knots Lat 32.42 Long 176.50

March 3th 1849 Lat 32 50 Long 176 20

Remarks Monday 5 Strong Winds from S.E. Standing to S.S.E. Tow Humpbacks at Sunset tack in Sail

Middle Port more Sight S.W. Later port Steering S.W. by C. Just 2 Ships tacking to W.

Lat 32 00

Remarks Tuesday 8 Strong breeze from S.E. & Squally Steering N. by C. employed in Ships Duty at Sunset Shortened Sail Steering W. by S.

Middel & Later port Fine breeze from S. Steering N. by C. employed in Ships Duty

Lat 30 21 Long 177 10

Remarks Wednesday 9 Light breeze from S. & Squally Steering N. by C. at Sunset Just to turn in Sail latens

Middel port Light breeze from N. Heading to E. N. E. employed in Setting up Rode Stays & guise

Later port Fine weather No fish

Lat 29 55 Long 179 30

Remarks Thursday 10 Fine breeze from N. E. at 5 P.M. tacked Ship to N.W. all Sail out

Middel port tacked Ship to E. Strong breeze Later port tacked Ship to N. Strong breeze from E. N. E. Sent down the Mizzen top gallansail Repairing it

Lat 29 36 Long 178 30

Remarks Friday 11 Strong breeze from E. N. E. Sent down the Mizzen top gallansail on Sent the Main top gallansail employed in Repairing it at Sunset Shortned Sail

Middel port Strong breeze from N. E. Standing to E.S.E. employed in Mending the gallansail

Later port Thick weather Strong breeze Lat 29 08

Thorsthunks Log Book for March 1847

Remarks Saturday 12 Commence With
Strong Breeze from N.E. Standing to E.S.E.
Employed in repairing Main top gallansail at 3 PM
Commence Raining Did not finish the Sail at
Sunset Shortned Sail
Middle & Later fort Thick & Hazey finished
& bent the top gallansail Light Breeze from
S. Steering N.E. by E. Lat 29 1 S

Remarks Sunday 13 Thick weather Light
Breeze from S. Steering N.E. Put out the
Larboard boto tuck in the aft hole at Sunset
Shortned Sail Steering N.E.
Middle fort Light Breeze from S.S.E. Thick
& Hazey Standing to E.
Later fort Thick Squally weather Winds S.S.E
No obs to Day ——

Remarks Monday 14 Light Breeze from S.S.E
Thick Hazey weather Standing to E. at Sunset
tuck in Sail No. 4 hatches
at 6 in the Morning Saw whales to windward called
them Sperm whales Made 2 tacks Saw
Saw Nauthing Else worth

Later fort Strong Breeze from E.N.E
Standing to S.E. So ends Lat 28 10 Long 180 29
Remarks Tuesday 15 Fine Breeze from E.N.E
Standing to S.E. at 5 PM Saw Sperm whales
at 6 Lowered 2 boates No Success & Dark come
board tuck in Sail Heading to S.E.

Middle fort wore Ship to N. Later fort wore
Ship to S.E. Strong Breeze Saw Nauthing

Lat 39 06 Long 180 17

Remarks Wednesday 16 Strong breeze from E.S.E. Steering N.W. & W.S.W. at Sunset Lept to tuck in Sail Heading to N.E. No. Whales

Middle part more Ship to S. Strong winds & thick weather Later part more Ship to N.E. imployed in Ships Duty

Lat 28.45 Long 179.57

Remarks Thursday 17 Strong winds from E. at 1 P.M. more Ship to S.S.E. at Sunset Shortned Sail thick weather

Middle part Strong winds from N.E. heading to E.S.E. Later part more Ship to N.W.

No Obs to Day

Remarks Saturday 18 Moderate gales from N.E. tuck in the Mainsail & Fyle at 5 P.M. more Ship then tuck in the frame & Mizzen top Sail Bloing a gale

Middle part fine weather Light breeze Hauling W.N.W. Steering E. imployed in Breaking hoops out the gone fuel & Stowing them aft

Later part fine breeze from W. imployed in Stowing hoops Lat 30.12 Long

Remarks Sunday 19 Light breeze from W. Standing to N.N. at Sunset Shortned Sail

Middle & Lower part Light breeze from N. fine weather No fish

Lat 29.08 Long 180.16

Whaleship Cruising For

Remarks Sunday 20. Day Commence With Fine breeze from E.N.E. Tacked Ship to S.W. Employed in Ships Duty at Sunset Shortened Sail Heading to S.W.

Middle fort Winds S.W. Stuck heavy weather & heavy Rains

Later fort Heavy Rains Steering S.W.W.

Remarks Monday 21. Thick hazy weather with constant Rain at 4 PM Light to Tack in Sail constant Rain Light breeze from S.E.

Middle & Later fort Wind all round the Compass & constant Rain

Remarks Tuesday 22. Light breeze from N.N.W. heading to N.E. Heavy Rains constant at Sunset tack in Sail cant 3 Bbls of Water

Middle fort thick & Rainy Light breeze from S.W. Steering N.E.

Later fort fine weather Winds S.W. Steering N.E.

Lat 28.14. Long. 180.49

Remarks Wednesday 23. Fine breeze from S.W. Clear weather Steering N.E.

at 2 PM Light 10.6. at Sunset tack in Sail

Middle fort tacked Ship to S.W. employed in Repairing Steering tubes

Later fort fine weather & Light winds S.W. S.

Lat 28.21 Long 180.45

Remarks Thursday 24. Light breeze from S.S.W. heading to W. employed in Mending Steering Sails at Sunset Shortened Sail

Middle & Later fort Light Airs from S. heading to E.S.E. employed in Mending Steering Sail Sent up fore top mast Steering Sails broain Lat 28.25 Long. 180.35

Sperm March 20th 1847 Lat 29.08 Long 180.00

Remarks Friday 25 Commence With calms
employed in Mending Steeringsails at Sunset Set hole
Watches Rolling to 10
Middle & Later part calms Sent down fore top
Gallantsail Repaired it Sent it again
Lat 28.21 Long 180.35

Remarks Saturday 26 Light breeze from S.S.E
Rolling to S.W employed in Mending Steeringsails
sewing all Sail Thread W.
Middle part tacked Ship to E.S.E Fine weather
Nautilus to be Seen Later part the Same
Lat 28.53 Long 180.27

Remarks Sunday 27 Light breeze from S. Rolling
to E.S.E employed in Ships Duety
at 8 A.M. Same Sunday Hauled Sent out fore top
Mast Steering Sail Steering E.
Later part the Same Lat 29.10 Long 181.46

Remarks Monday 28 Fine breeze from S.W
Steering 6 by S. at 4 P.M Left to at Sunset Continued Sail
Sundy Island Bearing 6 by N.W Dist 4 Leagues

Middle part Lying off & on the island at 8 AM Sent 2
boats on Shore at 12 they came off with Sam
Jenkins & Mellans Light breeze from S.W
Lat 29.12 Long 182.24

Remarks Tuesday 29 Fine breeze from S.W
Lying off & on the Island at 2 PM Sent 2
boats on Shore for fish at Sunset Return
With a few then Handsome fish Rolling to S.E
Strong current Setting to E.N.E

Middle & Later part calms Lat 29.10 Long 182.33
Remarks Wednesday 30 calms lying off & on employed
on Ship Duety at Sunset tacked in the Light Sails

Middle & Later part Light breeze from S.
Steering to S. Lat 29.20

Remarks Thursday ~~[illegible]~~ 1st Day
Commence with light breeze from N.N.W.
steering to E.S.E. Sunday Still and blowing W.
at the close of past steering sail

Middle part light breeze from W. steering
N.N.E. W employed in Ships Duty
Later part calms Lat 29.45 Long 182.29

Remarks Monday 2 Commence with calms
the Greater part of
Middle part light breeze from E. steering
W.S.W. at 7 AM saw a Ship Hailing them for News
at 10 saw two boats fast at 11 we Lowered for them
Vast Quantity of much dead Whales Went to windward
So 6 nots Lat 30.16 Long ——

Remarks Tuesday 3 Strong breeze from W.
at 2 PM tack the Inward to the Ship commence
cutting at 6 finish cutting then tack in Sail blowing
quite fresh with squalls at rain
Middle part Watch the Same
Later part fine weather winds W.W.W.
Make Sail heading to N. employed in hoeing
Lat 30.23 Long

Remarks Sunday 4 Fine Weather heading to W
Employed in hoeing at Sunset Spoke Ship
Massachusetts 31 Mount 2100
Middle part strong breeze from W. more Ship to
S.S.W. Spoke Bark Pacific at Mercieton finish
hoeing So 6 nots
Lat 30.10 Long 183.44

Remarks Monday 5 Strong breeze from W heading
to S. at Sunset tack in Sail Lat 4 Watch

Middle & Later Part Strong winds & Rugged
Lat 30.47 Long 183.31

Remarks Tuesday 6. Strong breeze from W Shading to S.S.W at 1 PM Lowered for Sperm whales Larboard tackle Struck killed the Cow Long Jacke at 6 PM Waist tackle Struck out at the Line Lost him employed in quilting Freddy to cut & Stowing oil Got one Whale

at Daylight commenced cutting at 12 got this Whale off & hoisted in 50 Inches

Remarks Wednesday 7 Light breeze from N employed in cutting at 5 PM all in then started the works Middle & Larboard part Light breeze employed in Coopering Lat 30 23 Long 180 28

Remarks Thursday 8 Light breeze from S.E. (Shading to W.S.W.) employed in (Coopering) Middle & Part Light breeze from S.E. Steering S.S.W.) Larboard part the Same finished Coopering
70 Casks Lat 30 25

Remarks Friday 9 Fine breeze from S.E. Shifting to S.S.E employed in Stowing Casks in Gangway

Middle & Larboard part Mended the Same
Larboard part finished off all from Gangway & carried it to Hold

Saturday Aug 10 Fine breeze from S.E at 5 PM Spoke Ship Richmond of Sydney Bound.
Middle Part same Larboard Stitch & Tailing at Daylight commenced Stowing Down

Larboard part Fine weather employed in Stowing Down oil

Remarks Crossing Pacific Ocean

Remarks Sunday 11, Strong breeze from S.E. heading to S.W. & S.W. employed in Stowing Down oil & Cut off Spot at Stat. 4 watches
Middle & Later part Fine Breeze from S.E. standing to S.W. & all hands employed in Stowing Down oil &c.
Later part Watch the Same Lat 30.45 Long. 183.18

Remarks Monday 12, Fine weather employed in Stowing Down at 4 P.M. finished — Stowing Down 120 bbls Light of Decks at Sunset Tack in Sail Set 4 watches heading to S.W. & S.
Middle & Later part the Same employed in Setting up Shrouds Lat 30.30 Long. 183.53

Remarks Tuesday 13, Fine Breeze from S.S.E. tacked Ship to South at Sunset Tack in Sail Middle Part employed in Setting up Shrouds Light breeze
Later part Ditto Lat 30.49 Long. 183.18.15

Remarks Wednesday 14, Light breeze from S.S.E. standing to S. hauling to the Leeward at Sunset Tack in Sail Set 4 watches
Middle part the Same Sow & Lard for blackfish got 3. Later part Winds from N. heading to S.W. & S.

Spoke Sydney whaler at Sunset Shortened Sail

Remarks Thursday 15, Strong breeze from S. standing to N.W. & W.
Middle part the Same Later part Strong winds employed in trying out blackfish
Lat 31.33 Long. 183.30

Remarks Friday 16, Strong winds from S. standing to S.W. & W. finished trying at Sunset tack in Sail
Middle part Strong gales from S.
Later part the Same with Main
Lat 30.36 Long. 183.40

April 11th 1849 Lat 30,40 Long 183,

Saturday 19, quite moderate Sat the foresail
& Winds from N. more S. to E. N. E at Sunset
Fine weather
Middle fort Light bearing from N. N. W
Standing to W.
Later part thick weather employed in setting up
Shrouds Lat 30,41 Long 183,39

Remarks Sunday 18, Light Winds from W. veering
to W. N. W. thick weather with Squalls of Rain
at Sunset truck a heavy Squall from S. W.
Clewed up all Sail then furled it & lay hove
for 30 Minutes
Middle fort moderate Made Sail Light breeze
from N. N. W Standing to W. all Sail out
Later fort fine weather & No. Lick
Lat 30,42 Long 183,10

Remarks Monday 19, Fine breeze from N.
Standing to W. at Sunset truck in Sail, S. S. Ships in
Sight
Middle fort Light breeze from N. E. S. of the
Ship Massachusetts gaining with them
Later part the same heading to E. S. E
Lat 30,58
Remarks Tuesday 20, Light breeze from N. E
heading to S. E gaining with Masts
at 9 One fourth company Middle fort Light
Winds from S. W heading to W. N. W
Later part fine weather No Light employed in
Washing Spunyarn Lat 30,56 Long 182,03
Remarks Wednesday 21, Light breeze from S. W.
heading to W. N. W at Sunset Shortened Sail
Middle fort Light breeze from W. more S. to S.
Later part fine weather Light breeze from S. W
More S to W. N. W employed in Washing Spunyarn
Lat 30,47 Long 182,25

Remarks on Board Athabasca

Remarks Thursday 22 Commence with light breeze from W.N.W. at Sunset Saw gate & stand then more Ship to S.E. & C. Running all Sail Sounding lake waters

Middle fort Strong Winds Leading to S.W. winds W.N.W. fitted the fore & gaillant Stay Splice & Set it up Later fort Sent down the Main top & gaillansail employed in Repairing it So 6 inches
Lat 31.41 Long 181.44

Remarks Friday 23 Strong breeze from S.W. at 1. Attached Ship to W.N.W. finish & Secure the top gaillansail at Sunset more Ship to S. Sounding Reach & a Sail to windward
Middle fort treated Ship to W.N.W. at 2 in the Morning Saw Rocks Lower Boat Boat Struck Piled tuck Sum Long Strike at 11 qd Reddy commence cutting
So 6 inches Feel the Rock in Strike

Remarks Saturday 24 Fine breeze from S.E. employed in cutting at Sunset finish cutting Stern tuck in Sail Set tmy Watches commence boyling Leading to S.S.W.

Middle fort Strong winds from S. more Ship to E.S.E. employed in boyling Later fort more Ship to S.W. tuck in the fore & Mizzen top Sail
Sailing quite Rocky Lat 31.32 Long 180.47

Remarks Sunday 25 Strong winds from S. Leading to W.S.W. employed in boyling at Sunset Set tmy watches
Middle fort Broadcate gailes employed in boyling

Later fort Ditto Lat 31.47 Long 179.41 East

April 22, 1849

Remarks Monday 20. Moderate gales from S.S.E. Leading to S.W. at 4 PM finished clearing then truck in the foresail close reef the main top sail Lat. 24 watches

Middle part Moderate gales Lat the top sails close reef

Later part the same Lat 31 33 179 09

Remarks Tuesday 21 Moderate gales from S.E. Leading to S.S.W. at 4 PM truck in the fore & main top sail & foresail

Middle part Lat close reef top sails employed in carpenning oil Later part employed in carpenning oil 50 Obs Lat 31 58 Long 179 40

Remarks Wednesday 22 Moderate gales from S.E. Leading to S.S.W. employed in carpenning oil at Sunset reef of the truck in sail Lat 24 watches quite Moderate

at Daylight commenced Storing Down oil Middle part Strong winds from N.E. Leading to E.S.E. Later part Stowing Down oil

Thick weather no obs to Day

Remarks Thursday 23 Strong winds from N.E. Leading to E. at Sunset check of the Lime Throat with 45 bbls oil then truck in sail Lat 24 watches thick weather Light rains

Middle part Light Winds from N.W. W.N.W. Standing to N.E. Sunset checking of the main sheet & Storing Down 55 bbls oil

Later part Winds W.N.W. W. Standing to W. all sail employed in Storing water out of pipes in short casque

Lat 32 41 Long 198 48

Remarks On Board Steamship

Remarks Friday 30 Line Emerge from W. S. W. Heading N. W. employed in Starting Water at Sunset tacked Ship to S. then tacked in Sail Set 4 watches this Day Saw Several Junks of Squid

Middle first Fresh gales from S. W. Steering N. 6 employed in Looking Down Main Hatches & Letting them air

Later first fresh gales & Squally Steering E

Lat 32.36 Long 179.42 East

Remarks Saturday May 1st Day 1849

Commence with fresh gales from W. S. W. Steering 6 at 4 P.M. Put to Heading to N. W. tack in the fore top Sail Close Reef the main tack in the Lower sail

Middle first the Same more Ship to S. Set the Lower top Sail

Later first fresh gales & Squally Heading to S. Set the Mainsail Lat 32.26 Long 180.10 W

Remarks Sunday 2 Fresh gales from W. S. W. Heading to S. at 4 P.M. tack in the Mainsail Lower sail & fore top Sail blowing hard

Middle first More Moderate Set the fore & Mizzen top Sail Heading to S.

Later first the Same Lat 32.46 Long 180.15

Remarks Monday 3 Moderate gales from W. S. W. Heading to S. at Sunset quite Moderate tack in the fore & Mizzen top Sail

Middle first Fine Breeze from S. Steering N. by E.

Later first the Same Land for Blackfish got Nine Steering N. by E. employed in Ships Duty

Lat 32.44 Long 181.06

Remarks Tuesday 4 Fine Winds from S. Steering N. by E. at Sunset Shortened Sail Steering N. E.

Middle & Later first fine weather Steering to N employed in Making Hammock

Lat 32.16 Long 181.29

April 30th 1849 Lat 32 Long 79 48

Remarks Wednesday 5 Fine weather from
N W Standing to N employed in making Sperm oil
at Sunset Set hole pickets Standing to N
Middle part Fine breeze from N W from S E
to N W employed in making Sperm oil
Later part Fine weather Standing to N
Lat 31 36 Long 181 23

Remarks Thursday 6 Fine breeze Sailing to
N at 6 PM saw a Spermer we shall gain to
windward Lowered gave chase but the Fishermen
at Sunset came on board Shortened Sail Sailing
to N N W Middle part Fine Weather from N W
have Ship to N W & employed in making Sperm oil
Later part fine weather & 20 fish
Lat 31 39 Long 181 38

Remarks Saturday 7 Fine breeze from
N W Standing to N E & Mauling oil
at 2 PM tacked Ship to S W Saw a number
of Sinbocks
Middle part light Winds from W N W
Standing to E & N employed in Sperm oil
Later part fine weather employed in Sperm oil
Lat 31 56 Long

Remarks Sunday 8 Fine breeze from
N E & N at Sunset tacked Ship to N
Tacks in the Light Sails Standing hole pickets
Middle part light breeze from E Standing
N & N employed in Singing Sperm & washing Ship
not Fish
Later part Wind the Same
Sunset N by W Sent out the fore t'gallant
Standing Sail 50 Fathoms
Lat 31 50 Long 180 48

Remarks On Board Hawaiians

Remarks Sunday 10. Fine breeze from S. Steering S.E employed in cleaning Ship out side at 4 P.M finished & at Sunset tuck in the topsails Steering S.E.

Middle part light winds from S. E. Standing to N at Daylight saw the rock
Later part fine breeze from S.E. Steering S.W
Sent out the foretopmast Steeringsail So 6 inches
Lat 31.22 Long 81.12

Remarks Monday 11. Fine winds from S.E. Steering S.W. Steering Sail out the rock bearing N.N.E 6 Dist 12 Leagues Middle & Later part fine winds from S.E. & S Steering S.W. employed in making Spunyarn So 6 inches
Lat 32.14 Long 79.35

Remarks Tuesday 12. Fine winds from S.E. & S Steering W.S.W. all Sail out at Sunset tuck in the Lite Sails Steering W.

Middle part strong winds from N.E. & Steering W employed in Setting up Shrouds for mast at 9 P.M Sighted Bonp. Southern Mile 22 Ohio out 1000 Lbs gained with them
Later part strong winds Steering to S.E.
Lat 32.49 Long 78.09

Remarks Wednesday 13. Strong winds from N.N.E. & Standing to N.N.W gaining with the Southern at Sunset cast-came on heavy tear tuck in Sail

Middle & Later part Moderate gales with rain from N.N.E & standing to W.S.W
Lat 32.34 Long 79.00

May 10th 1849 Lat 31,56 Long 180,48

Remarks Friday 14 Moderate gales from N.W.S. Lying to at 1 PM Wore Ship to 6 the wind shift & Rainy at 4 PM Saw 3 Sail of the Lee Bow Moderate

Middle part Calm Cloudy Rain S.S.E.

Latter part Split the Main & Sail then rent it in Split the Jone & Fore Staysail Shifted the Jonesail & rent them all in Shift & Set Stow the gally in

Latter part heavy gales with Squalls & Rain
Lat 32,38 Long 176,0

Remarks Friday 15 heavy gales from S.S.E. 6 Radering to S.W. & W. in the Latter Rent the New Staysail Set it at Sunset Cloudy Hand

Middle part Rather more Moderate Set the Main topsail Close Reef

at Meridian Wore Ship to E.S.E.
So weas with fresh gales Lat 31,34 Long 176,20

Remarks Saturday 16 Fresh gales from S.S.W. Radering to S.E. at Rent the old Jones and Rent the New one Set the Jone topsail Close Reef 2 Ships in Site

Middle part Strong Winds Drove S.S.W.
got up fitted & Rent New Mizzen Top Sail

Latter part the Same Standing to S.E. Set the Main Sail & file Lat 31,59 Long 176,38

Remarks Sunday 17 Strong Winds from S.S.W. Standing to E.S.E. Ancher Close Reef topsails at Sunset Spoke Bark Panthion Lashed Sea for a few Minutes the Most ful

Middle & latter part Light Breeze & calms at 11 Spoke Panthion Running with Sea
Lat 32,10 Long --

Remarks Monday 18. Light breeze from S. E. Standing to W. in company with Anthon & Cook fastened with Cun, Middle fort Strong breeze from E. Steering W. S. W. employed in setting up Shooks

Later fort Strong winds & stick with main

Lat 32.3 g.

Remarks Tuesday 19. Strong N. winds with main Steering S. W employed in Setting up Shooks at Sunset tuck in Sail Left to standing S. W. N. W. stick & main

Middle fort Light Winds from N. stick & main Steering S. S. W employed in Setting up Shooks

Later fort the Same employed in breaking out between Decks & Stowing of Lat 32.57 No. Long

Remarks Wednesday 20. Light winds from W. to S. S. E. Standing to S. W employed in setting up Shooks tuck & Squares of main sails & Cleared the gangways at Sunset Winds N. W. Steering S. S. E.

Middle fort Fine breeze from W. Standing to S. S. W. employed in Setting up Shooks

Later fort the Same Lat 34.18 Long. 175.48

Remarks Thursday 21. Fine winds from W. Standing to S. S. W employed in Setting up Shooks

Middle fort Light breeze from W. N. W. Gradually S. W at 7 in the Morning Saw Cape Cod

Later fort fine weather Standing in for the Cape employed in fitting Ship & Setting up Shooks

Lat 35.10 Long 174.40

Remarks Friday 22 Fine Winds from N.W. up
Loading in for Cape Ann at 4 PM Sywallay employed
in hauling up chains & cleaning them & the rest
Ship & Shore at Sunset hauled Ship in for the
Cape

Middle fort Light breeze from 6 Steering
for cape Britt employed in Setting up Shoots
& C.

Later fort the same
Lat 35.09, Long 1.74.11 — —

Remarks Saturday 23. Light breeze from
6 Steering in for cape Britt employed in Setting
up Shoots getting up chain cleaning them getting
anchors & the boats at Sunset fast cape Britt
bound in the bay Light breeze aft at 10
we came to anchor in 15 fathoms Lay until 6
in the Morning got under way Light breeze from 6
at 11 PM came to anchor in 5 fathoms in
in 5 for the night Lat 6 Ends in
Merryfield

Remarks Sunday 24 all hands employed in Scraping
& cleaning the out side get of Sam Fennoles

Middle fort thick & hazey Sent all hands on
Shore

Later fort all hands on Shore the weather
thick & hazey So Ends

Remarks Monday 25 Strong N.E. Winds
With rain at Sunset all hands came
on board at Daylight broke out anchor
hoisted them at 4 AM Sent them on Shore
for Water

Middle & Later fort thick & hazey
Remarks Tuesday 26 thick & hazey at 5 PM heard
the Surf Lay side hoisted it in
Middle fort fine weather at 7 in the morning sent a mate on
Shore Later fort employed in filling water

Remarks Wednesday 27 Fair weather
at 2 P.M. hauled the Kept on Course then
commenced Stowing Down at Sunset Rest of
fresh Stowing Down 100 bbls
Middle & Later part Fairey Sent a Kept on Shore
for water So Ends

Remarks Thursday 28 Winds Westerly
Fairey Truck the Kept Day Tide truck
It in Middle part Fairey
Latter part one watch employed in painting benches
Length other on Shore
Middle & Latter part Squally one watch on Shore
the other employed in getting of provisions So Ends

Remarks Friday 29 one watch on Shore the other
employed in getting of provisions all hands on
board
Middle part Sent one watch on Shore the other
employed in getting of Wood & painting Ship benches
Latter part the Same So Ends ——

Remarks Saturday 30 one watch on Shore the
other employed in Ships Duty Fine weather
employed in painting Ship out Side
Middle & Latter the Same employed
in painting Ship one watch on Shore

Remarks Sunday 31 Fine weather one
watch on Shore the other employed in painting
Ship at Sunset all on board

Middle part Sent one watch on Shore the
other employed in Ships Duty So Ends

Remarks Monday 1 June the 1st Day 1849
Fine weather one watch on Shore the other
employed in Ships Duty
Middle part employed in getting of Provisions
Latter part Mustered the Same

Remarks Tuesday 2. Fine weather one watch on Shore the other employed in Ships Duty

Middle part the Same Later part employed in getting of Recruits one watch on Shore

Remarks Wednesday 3. Fine weather employed in getting Healthy position one watch on Shore the other employed in Ships Duty

Middle part employed in getting a Raft of Water & Recruits

Later part fitting Ship for Sea —

Remarks Thursday 4. Fresh & Variey one watch on Shore at Sauvies all hands on board Except the Carpenter the Carring Expected the Ship

Middle part Strong gales from N. E. Fresh & Variey Let go the Starboard anchor Moring Bond

Later part heavy gales from N. E. So Cables

Remarks Friday 5. heavy gales from N. E. Fresh & Variey at Sunset More Moderate by Variing quite Moderate

Middle part Moderate Fresh, the Starboard anchor up to the Bows Left one watch on Shore the other employed in Ships Duty

one Man Deserted by the Name of Smith a Negro Later part Fresh weather with Rain

Remarks Saturday 6. Light breeze from N. Fresh & Variey one watch on Shore the other employed in Ships Duty

Middle part Light breeze from N. with Rain all hands on board

Later Fresh & Variey So Cables

Remarks Sunday 7. Light Winds from N. Fresh & Variey Middle & Later part Fresh weather with Rain Winds N. E.

Remarks Monday 7 Thick & Hazey Winds
W.S.W employed on Ship Duty at 4 P.M. the
Ship Lexington came in 35 Min out 24 in Cable

Middle & Later part Light Winds from Thick weather
all Hands employed in Ship Duty

Remarks Tuesday 8 Thick Weather Light
breeze from S.S.W with Squalls of Rain

Middle part calms got of a Party of Women
Later part Hazey

Remarks Wednesday 9 Light Airs from N.N.
have Short for the purpose of getting another way
but soon got the breeze then gave it up
at Daylight Fine Wind from W.S.W got underway
Made 2 tacks then Sd out of the Bay
Spartan Departed the Ship leaving Ben got 5 48 Shovels
Middle & Later part fine breeze employed in Stowing
Anchors

Remarks Thursday 10 Strong Winds from
W.S.W at 2 P.M Stood the anchor on Left the
Chanes at 3 out fast cape Cod at Sunset
Steering N. Cape Cod bearing S.S.W Dist 10 Leagues
then Shortened Sail Steering N.

Middle part fine winds from S.W. Steering N.
Ben bent the fore top Sail bent the other one then
Commence repairing it
Later part the Same Lat 33.05

Remarks Friday 11 Fine winds from S.W.
Steering N.N.W employed in Mending fore top Sail

Middle part Light breeze from S.S.E Steering
N employed in Mending fore top sail
Got out the Steering Sail
Later part the Same Lat 33.06 Long 174.17

Remarks Saturday 12. Fine breeze from N. E. Steering W. N. W. finished the foretopsail and bent the main topsail bent the other one employed in repairing main topsail at sunset thick weather

Middle part Strong winds from N. thick & hazy and bent the gib bent & other one left off the old gib

Later part Moderate gales steering W. by N.
Lat 31.04 Long 142.25

Remarks Sunday 13. Moderate gales from N. thick weather fair at sunset moderate shifting to E. N. E. & E. took in sail blowing a gale with rain

Middle part Moderate Made all sail

Latter part Strong winds from W. steering to S. S. W.

Remarks Monday 14. Strong breeze from W. N. W. standing to S. W. at sunset took in sail

Middle part heavy squall from S. W. & heavy thunder & lightning

Latter part Light winds S. S. E. steering W. N. W. all sail out Lat 31.30 Long 140.55

Remarks Tuesday 15. Light breeze from S. S. E. steering W. N. W. all sail out Low pinbocks

Middle part Light breeze from E. S. E. steering W. unshipped in repairing main topsail

Latter part Calm

Remarks Wednesday 16. Light to winds from E. steering W. unshipped in repairing main topsail at sunset calms heavy swell from S. W.

Middle & latter part the same employed in repairing topsail Lat 31.46

Thursday June 17th 1847

Remarks Wednesday 17. Light Airs from W. Leading to N. Finish the Main topsail at Sunset calms

Middle part calms employed in repairing Foresail
Later part D.to Lat 30.40 Long 169.19

Remarks Tuesday 18. Light Airs from S. Leading to W. employed in Mending Foresail 2 Men Sick 4 on Duty
Middle part Light breeze from E. Steering W by S. employed in repairing Foresail
Later part Much the Same Lat 30.23 Long 168.23

Remarks Saturday 19. Light breeze from E. Steering W.S.W. employed in repairing foresail
Middle part finish & bent the Lowsail
Later part Fine breeze & thick weather Steering W.S.W.
Lat 29.28 Long 167.41

Remarks Sunday 20. Strong breeze from E. & thick weather Steering W.S.W. at Sunset squalls of rain tuck in the Light Sails
Middle & Later part Fine breeze from E.N.E. Steering N.W.
Lat 28.31 Long

Remarks Monday 21 Fine breeze from E.N.E. Steering N.W. All Sail out employed in Ships Duty
Middle part Fine weather employed in securing Mole Main Lanyards & setting up Main Rigging
Later part The Same
Lat 29.12 Long 164.10

Remarks Tuesday 22. Fine weather employed in securing Main Main Lanyards at Sunset finish Main Rigging

South East
Lat 30,,50,, Long,, 170,,55

Middle fort Strong breeze from S.W. W.W. Standing to W.W. Later fort truck a Squall from W.W. with heavy Thunder & Rain

No Cracks No obs to Day

Remarks Wednesday 23,, Thick Weather heavy Rains & thunder Light breeze from W.W. Reading to N.N.E. W.W. Reaches Short Sail

Middle & Later fort Fine breeze from S. W. S. W. Steering S.W. W.W. Saw a number of Sailacks Lat 26,,22,, Long 163,,44

Remarks Tuesday 24,, Fine Winds from S.W. Steering S.W. W.W. employed in Setting Day Steering W.N.W. W.

Middle & Later port Watch the same
Lat ,, 25,,52,, Long 162,,30

Remarks Friday 25,, Fine Winds from S.W. Steering W.N.W. employed in Setting Cleaning hard times & No Whales

Middle fort employed in Steering True fore Long cracks & Setting up rigging

Later fort Strong breeze from S. Thick Weather No obs to Day

Remarks Saturday 26,, Light breeze & variable W.W. heavy Rains & thunder Thick & hazey Light breeze from W. Standing to N.W. W.W.

Middle & Later fort Fine Winds from S.W. Standing to W.N.W. Lat 25,,25 Long 161,,21

Remarks Sunday 27,, Fine Winds from S.W. Standing to W.N.W. Saw a Number of Sail backs

Middle fort Fine Winds from S.W. Standing to W.N.W. Sail out

Later fort Ditto Lat ,, 25,,44,, Long ,, 159,,41

Proceedings Towing for Home

Upworks Monday 28. Line Towage from S.C. Upp Standing to W. Take a number of hands at Sunset tack in the Light Gales

Middle fort Light Rains from S.E. Heading to S.E. W. employed in Weeding Above fort Lazyards & Setting up

Later fort fine weather No sick
Lat 25.35 Long. 159.08

Upworks Tuesday 29. Fine weather employed in Ship's Duty Above Ship to N.E.

Middle fort Tending winds from E. Steering S.S.W.
Later fort stick & Rainy No obs to Long

Upworks Wednesday 30. Strong winds from E. Standing to S. stick & Rainy at Sunset tack in Sail blowing quite Strong

Middle fort light breeze from S.W. Heading to S.S.E. at 10 AM Saw Sperm whales Larboard Larboard boat Struck Broad B boat Struck iron brake Starboard boat Struck the whale Larboard boat Struck Filled at 1 PM tack shore to the Ship So ends No obs

Upworks Thursday July the 1st 1849 at 2 PM Commenced cutting at Pork all in then Lat by Quartes Winds W.N.W. Heading to N.

Middle & Later fort Moderate gales from S.W. Heading to S. employed in Logging
Lat 26.55 Long 159.2

Upworks Friday 2. Moderate gales from S.W. employed in Logging at 4 PM Above Ship to W.N.W. Cold & then the Upworks tack in the Forenoon

June 28, 1849. Lat. 25.44 Long. 159.44

Middle part Moderate Trades the most part
W. one Ship to S. W.
Later part Strong breeze from W. N. W.
employed in chipping Lat 25.48 Long 159.52

Remarks Saturday 30. Strong breeze from W. N. W.
standing to S. W. employed in chipping at 4 P.M.
W. one Ship to N. Took W. Sailed to Windward
Carried Mainsail at Sunset truck in
Sail Set by watches
Middle part finish chipping 35 Sails
Later part Moderate gales from W. N. W.
heading to N.
Lat 26.28 Long 159.47

Remarks Sunday 4. Moderate gales from W.
Lying to under Close Reef Main top Sail
Middle & Later part Moderate gales & squally
Lat 26.10 Long. 160.18

Remarks Monday 5. Moderate gales from W. lying
to W. at Sunset turned up the Starboard hatch
Squalls of Rain & Wind
Middle part Moderate Made Sail heading
to N. Sent down the main top gallantsail to
repair
Later part employed in repairing top gallantsail
at Meridian W. one Ship to S.
Lat 25.41 Long. 159.56

Remarks Tuesday 6. Fine breeze from
S. S. W. heading to S. E. employed in repairing
top gallantsail at Sunset truck in Sail
Set watches
Middle part bright wind from S. S. E. one
Ship to W. N. W.
Later part employed in opening air
Lat. 25.55

Remarks Wednesday 7. employed in stowing down sail
at Sunset finish stowing down 39 Sails
Middle & Later part fine weather employed in
fitting rigging Lat 25.24 Long --

Arathonks Cruising For Sperm.

Remarks Thursday 8. Light Winds & Variables with Squalls of Rain employed in Ships Duty at Sunset Light breeze from E. Standing to S.S.W. Shortness Sail

Midle part Strong breeze from N. & Rainy Steering S.W.

Latter part Thick & Rainy employed in Ships Duty No Obs.

Remarks Friday 9 Strong breeze Down N. Thick Steering S.W. at 4 P.M. Shifted Main & Sails then Tuck in Sail Leading to W.S.W.

Midle part Strong Winds from S. Thick & Rainy

Latter part Raing hard at 11 A.M. Stand proper for the Nearest Crate as the upper Spars in So Rolling Left as a Man overboard we Lowed for him as Soon as possible but Saw Nothing of him, his Name Was Freeten Crosby So Ends these Lat as Runs as follows 24 hours

Lat 3 30 Long 15 10

Remarks Saturday 10. Speed 9 miles from W Lying to Leading to W.S.W. at 2 P.M. Wore Ship Tuck in the foresail & Main Topsail Stowing & Raining Hard

Middle part Moderate employed in Sending Down Yards & Mast

Latter part finish Sending Down Yards & Mast Sent up the Royall Yards at 2 6 Long 15 33

Remarks Sunday 11. Fine weather from S.W. Standing to S.S.E. Sent down Royal Yards & Gaff Yard & Mast

Middle part Light breeze from W. Leading to S.S.E. Latter part Calm

Lat 2 41 Long 15 32

July 8th 1849 Lat 25.24 Long 159.20

Remarks Monday 12 Fresh Weather on
Light Breeze from W Standing to W.N.
employed in Tight Quarty at Sunset Shortened
Sail a head
Middle part Strong Breeze from S.S.W
Standing to W. employed in Mending Foretopsail
& Later part Strong Winds & Rough
Mending Foretopsail
Lat 29.26 Long 157.51

Remarks Tuesday 13 Strong Winds from
S. Standing to W.S.W employed in Mending
Foretopsail Land Birds Supposed to be seen
Middle part Light Winds from S.W Standing
to W employed in Mending Top Sail
at 11 A.M. Saw a Sperm Whale grain to windward
Lowered after chasing Sometime gotten up to him
but did not quit fast chased untill
Sun down then came board
Lat 26.56
Remarks Wednesday 14 Fair weather
employed in chasing Whales at Sunset came
Board Ship Standing to S.S.E.

Middle part Light Breeze from W. Standing
to W employed in Repairing Top Sail
Later part Thick & Hazey No obs

Remarks Thursday 15 Light Winds from
N.E. Steering S.W finish Top Sail at Sunset
Steering S.S.W all Sail out

Middle part Light Breeze from W.W
Steering S.W employed in fitting top gallant
Yards
Later part Moderate Same No obs

Memoranda Covering Journey

Remarks Sunday 16. Fine weather
Steering S.W. employed in fitting top gallant
Riggin at Sunset struck in Sail Steering
S.S. Saw a Sail to Windward

Middle part Strong Winds from S. Reading
to 6.S.6 employed in fitting Riggin
Latter part Squalls of Rain & Wind
Lat 28.01 N Long

Remarks Saturday 17. Strong winds from
S Reading to 6.S.6 with Squalls of Rain
at 4 PM more Sail to W.S.W. Shortened Sail
Middel & Later part fine weather employed
in fitting Riggin. Lat 27.55 Long 157.05

Remarks Sunday 18. Light breeze from S.
Reading to W employed in fitting Riggin &
Yarn Made Strops at Sunset Shortned Sail
Middle & Later part calms
Lat 27.53 Long

Remarks Monday 19. Calms at Sunset Light
breeze from S. Reading to W employed in Ships Duty
Middle part Winds to N. Steering S.W.
Later part Strong breeze Reading to W.
Lat 27 55 Long 156.45

Remarks Tuesday 20 Strong Winds from W. &
Squally Reading to WNW at Sunset Shortned
Sail
Middle part Fresh gales from WNW
Reading to S.W employed in fitting Fore Staysail
pendents & Sheets
Later part Strong [redacted] gales to question
Lat 28.13 Long 156.38

July 16th 1849

Remarks Wednesday 21 Commence With Strong gales from W at Sunset more Ship to W W Stove the B. Bater on the mains then truck hung in turned up to S. Bater

Bridle foot More Moderate Made Sail Later first more Shift to S. S. W

Lat 27.27 Long 156.58

Remarks Thursday 22 Strong winds from N. W Standing to W. S. W at Sunset Moderate Strong Shortened Sail Split the jib

Bridle foot Strong winds from W. N. W Standing to S. W Ran a Shift of the Lee Later foot Strong winds unfolded in Shift's Dirty

Lat 27.08 Long 156.55

Remarks Friday 23 Strong winds from W Standing to S. S. W unfolded in Mending B Bater

Bridle foot Fresh gales Lying to Later foot the Same turned up the Water Bater

Lat 27.35 Long 156.38

Remarks Saturday 24 Fresh gales from N. W Lying to Bading to W. S. W at Sunset More Moderate Set the Fore sail

Bridle foot Fine weather unfolded in Scraping Spot in Side for painting

Later foot unfolded in the Same

Lat 27.57 Long 157.18

Remarks Sunday 25 Fine weather Bridle unfolded in Scraping Spot in Side Winds W Bading to S. S. W

Abstract of Journal for Prem

Middle part Strong winds from N. W. Steering S. W.
Later part blowing Strong & Rugged
Lat 28.40 Long 15.06

Remarks Monday 26. Moderate gales from W.
at 1 PM Tuck in the fore & Mizzen to Sail
but to turned out the Line boats at Sunset the
Wind hauld to S. W. more Ship to W. W. W. tuck in
the fore Sail

Middle part Moderate Broade Sun Sail
employed in fitting Bulwarks
Later part Moderate Lat 28.05 Long 156.33

Remarks Tuesday 27. Light Winds from
S. to S. W. employed in painting Shroud,
& Flankhees. At Sunset cafins

Middel part Strong Winds from W. W. Handing
to S. employed in Repairing Ship & some washing
& painting
Later part the Same
Lat 28.08 Long 156.36

Remarks Wednesday 28. Strong winds
from S. employed in painting at Sunset
Tacked Ship to W.

Middel part Light breeze from S. S. E. Steering
S. W. employed in painting Ship in side
Later part fine weather employed in painting in side
Lat 27.50 Long 156.02

Remarks Thursday 29. Light breeze from
S. Steering S. W. painting & mending
at Sunset Thick Weather
Middel part Strong Winds from S. E. Handing
to S. W. employed in Ship Beauty
Later part Strong winds & heavy
Rains from S. Steering S. W.
S. Times

July 26, 1847 Lat. 38.40 Long. 157.06

Remarks Friday 30 Strong winds from E. to S.E. & heavy Squalls Steering to S. at Sunset Fine weather

Middle part Moderate gales from S.E. W. Later part Moderate gales with Fine weather Lat 28.54 Long. 155.53

Remarks Sunday 31 At 8 A.M. Fresh gales from S.E. with heavy Squalls of Rain Standing to W.

Middle part Strong winds from S.W. Work Ship & S.S.E. Made Sail employed in Ship's Duty Later part Strong winds & Squally Lat 28.15 Long. 156.03

Remarks Tuesday Aug 1st 1 P.M. 1847 Commence with Strong winds from S.W. & Squally Standing to S.S.E. & Under double Reefed Sails

Middle part Strong winds from S.W. & Squally Standing to W.N.W.

Later part More Moderate Lat 28.21 Long. 155.44

Remarks Monday 2 Strong breeze from S.W. Standing to W.

Middle part calms employed in washing Ship in Niche & painting Later part light breeze from N. Steering S. employed in painting Lat 28.00 Long 155.08

Remarks Tuesday 3 Light breeze from N. Steering S. employed in painting the Works in Niche

Middle part Strong winds from W. Steering S.S.E. employed in Ship's Duty

Later part Strong winds & Squally Lat 27.12 Long. 155.07

Thursday Aug 4 (Aug 4, 1842)

Remarks Wednesday 4 All this Day
Strong Winds from W & Squally Finding
to Get 64 PM Tack in the Zone & Wiggin Up
Sail Moderate & Cal
Middle part Strong gales from W
Heading to S.S.W.
Latter part the Same as before the gale
commence Refaining it 50 Inches
Lat 29.56 Long 155.35

Remarks Friday 5 Light gales
from W employed in Refaining Yards at 9
PM Moore Ship to S.W.W. Following Round of
Squalls of Rain turned up the S. Watch

Middle part More Moderate Made Sail
Heading to W.N.W. finishing & Reef the yards
Latter part Strong winds & Puggeel
Lat 29.47 Long 155.07

Remarks Saturday 6 Strong Breezes from S.W
Heading to W.N.W at Sunset Shortened Sail

Middle & Latter part fine weather or
Light breeze from S. Standing to W.
Employed in Making New Jonny and
at 10 AM Sow the Lower
Lat 29.59 Long 154.03

Remarks Sunday 7 Light Winds from
S Standing to W employed in Making Jonny
at Sunset Moore Ship to Shore
Middle part Light breeze from W Standing
to S employed in painting Bulwarks forward

Latter part Calms employed in painting 29.25 154.05

Sunday 8 Light Airs from W.W Steering S.W.
at Sunset Shortened Sail Saw Smoky Cape
Middle part Light breeze from S Standing to
6.S.6 Latter part Moore Ship to W.
fine weather & Clear
Lat 29.21 Long 154.15

Lat 2 9.12 Long 155.09. East

Remarks Monday 9. Light breezes from S.E. & fine weather heading to N.W. employed in Flying Jibs

Middle part Strong winds from W. & N.E. steering N.W. Later part Moderate & airs tack in Jib tops to To Cooks Lat 30.23 Long 154.41

Remarks Tuesday 10. Moderate & airs from W. at 1 P.M. Wore Ship to S.W. & at Sunset Moderate

Middle & Later part Fine weather employed in finishing foresyard To Cooks

Lat 2 9.50 Long 154.19

Remarks Wednesday 11. Light breezes from N.W. heading to N.W. & at Sunset from S.W. to W.S.W. calms

Middle & Last Fine weather Light breezes from S. heading to W. employed in painting

Later part Ditto

Lat 29.24 Long 153.48

Remarks Thursday 12. Light breezes from S. at 12 P.M. Took the Launch Calms

Middle & Later part Light breezes from N. steering S. Lat 29.51 Long 153.36

Remarks Friday 13. Light breezes from W.N.W. & steering S. at Sunset more W.S.W. to S. Shortened Sail & Lay in Stay Middle part Calms all hands employed in Sending down foresyard & fitting the other at 12 Sent up the Main one

To Cooks Lat 30.08 Long 153.14

Remarks Saturday 14. Light breezes from S.E. heading to S.S.E. employed in Mending foresail & Making main Upper yard at Sunset Shortened Sail to Lay in Stay

Middle part fine weather from W. heading to N. finished & bent the foresail at 10 A.M. Hoisted Jack of Sydney

Later part gaining Standing to S.W.

Lat 30.56 Long 153.43

Chuckonks Lat 29.16 Long 153.11 Aug 15 1849

Remarks Sunday 15 Winds N W Standing S W in company with both Jane at Dark footed both under stern wave Ship 6 P M
hove in Sail
Middel part fine breeze from N Steering S W
Later part the Same Lat 30.09 Long 153.41

Remarks Monday 16 Fine weather Steering W at 4 P M Spoke Dark Jane passed with 8 sail stern wave Ship 6 P M
Middel part calms Latter part Sail Passed per Blackpitt No Inclosed 4 Ship in Sight
Remarks Tuesday 17 Light airs from E Steering S W at 3 P M Spoke Ship Barkley 37 M out 900 Sperm at 10 Saw footed Steering S S W
Middel part light breeze from N Steering S W Spoke Lexington outward bound Lat 30.42 Long 153.24
Remarks Wednesday 18 fine Winds from N Steering S W in company with Lexington at 3 P M, Saw Steering Dark in company with Lexington & Monday hauled down Church Pennant Became on Ground at 10 Saw footed Ship
Middel part fair Winds
Later part Steering S W Lat 30.01 Land in Sight
Remarks Thursday 19 Fine Weather from N Steering S W at 4 P M Spoke Lexington at Sunset Sight to Shallowed Sail
Middel part Strong breeze from N Standing to E S E
Latter part Squally Lat 31.50 Long 153.22
Remarks Friday 20 Strong N Winds Squally at Under more Sail to 11 Luff in Sail
Middel part Winds N Steering S W employed in Painting Ship out Side
Latter part Painting Ship out Side
Lat 32.31 Long 153.02

Remarks Saturday 21. Strong winds
from N. Steering S.W. employed painting
Ship out side at Sunset shortened Sail
Middle part Light breeze from W.N.W. standing
to W.S.W. finish painting Ship
Later part calms Stow Land in Sight
Lat 33.10 Long

Remarks Sunday 22. Light airs from S. heading
to S.E. at 4 PM Lowered for blackfish got 1. off
& tuck him in shortened Sail
Middle part moderate & calms from S. heading
to the Eastward Long 9 miles — Squally
to end Lat 33.33 Long 152.00 W

Remarks Monday 23. Fresh gales from S. at 1
PM shown Ship to E.S.E. tuck in to 2 Sail & P. Boat
turned up the W. boat. Saw a Sail windward
Middle part the same Later part Lat
Lat 33.55 Long 151.10

Remarks Tuesday 24. Fresh gales from
W.S.W. Saw Sail at Sunset hauled close
at Sunset Saw 2. Sail a head [illegible]
Middle part fine weather — Standing to
W. employed in Ship's Duty
Later part light airs from S.W.

Remarks Wednesday 25. Strong breezes
from S.W. to S. Saw at 11 PM Spoke
Lexington & went with her
Middle & Later part fine weather —
light breeze from S. Standing to W.
employed in Making top Sail yards
Later part bailed out blackfish
to end Lat 34.24 Land in Sight

Remarks Thursday 26 Light airs from
S. Steering to W. at 5 PM Spoke Lexington
at 10 Lowered & went to her
Middle part fine Weather Winds N.E.
Steering S.W. Later part church the same
Lat 34.45 Long 151.32

Whaleship Cruising For Whale

Remarks Friday 29th June North & W winds
Steering S.W. employed in Ship's Duty & in the
Boats [illegible] the Day & in the Night Lagoons &
Lagoons Whales Sail & Spouts Distance Lexington
Middle foot Starboard Lee Edge from St. Jago S & on
Outer foot Starboard S.W. So abreast
Lat 34.57 Long 151.54

Remarks Saturday 30th June Strong Breezes from N.E.
& Steering S.W. Wind Lee Land N.E. Degrees Dist
at 4 P.M. Saw Spouting & the Ship Lexington
& Lowered Stuffed Boat Steering S.W. to the Ex-
ington Middle foot Starboard Quarter Standing
S.E. Outer foot Stuck Mention from the
Whale yard So Lat 35.30 Long 151.10

Remarks Sunday 29th Strong Winds from
N.W. Bone Ship S.W. Off W.N.W. at Sunset
Hoisted Sail
Middle foot Light Breezes from N.W.
Steering S.W. Outer foot fine weather
So Lat 35.22 Long 151.14

Remarks Monday 30th June Weather Standing to
W at 4 P.M. Saw Lexington to windward a
Spouting Lee Land N.E. Lowered Boats gave chase
Lost the Spouts at Sunset came Lowered 3
Ships in Sight Middle foot Strong Gales
from S.W. at Daylight Sent down the Main top Sail
Employed all Hands in fitting New Sand
Bag Main top Sail
Outer foot Hard Squally Gales
Lat 35.00 Long 151.26

Remarks Tuesday 31st Fresh Gales from S.W.
Bone Ship S.S.W. Sent up the Main top Sail yard
& Lower finish & Sent the Main top Sail
down Fresh in the Night
Middle foot Moderate Breezes
Outer foot Light Breezes & fine weather
Lat 35.45 Long 151.26

Aug. 29th 1849. Lat. 34.45 N. Long. 131.32

Remarks Wednesday Sept. 5th Light breeze from S.W. Hauling to the S.W. and at sunset the Land N. by West

Middle part fine weather at 8 A.M. saw Sperm Whales Head East Lowered Boat Struck killed Bull Turn to Struck killed Cow Towing Alongside at 11 Commenced Stowing Sperm Oil

So Ends Chasing Whales Land in Sight

Remarks Thursday 6th Fine breeze from N.E. Stowing Sperm Oil at 6 P.M. hove to off the Whale along Side at 7 Commenced cutting at 8 in the Morning finished cutting Middle employed in clearing away boats at 11 A.M. Saw a Wright Whale Lowered, Pulled No Success

So Ends employed in hoisting

Lat 35.11 Long 131.11 Land in Sight

Remarks Friday 7th Fine breeze from N.E. Stowing Oil Employed in hoisting at Sunset Left to Windward Chasing Sperm Whales

Middle Part calms employed in hoisting

Later Part light breeze from E. at 11 A.M. Saw Land for Wright Whales Wait Lower Struck. Footed the Line Wait Went to windward Came down at Sunset Shortened Sail Set Top Gallants leading to S.S.E.

Remarks Saturday 8th Fine breeze from E. employed in hoisting the Land in Sight

Middle Part the same standing to S.E. employed in hoisting

Later Part fine weather & the ship employed in hoisting Sperm Oil Hove to

Lat 35.5 Long 131.11

Remarks Sunday 9th Fine breeze from E. Stowing Sperm Oil hoisting at Sunset Left to Windward Chasing Sperm Whales at 8 P.M. Wait Lower Chasing

Middle & Later Part fine weather standing to S.E.

So Ends Lat 35.00 Land in Sight

Abstract Journal of Journal

Remarks Monday 6. Fine breeze from E. Standing to E. S. E. Saw a ship bound at sunset Shortened Sail

Middle & Later part fine weather employed in Stowing Down sail

Lat 35.22. Long 150.48

Remarks Tuesday 7 Fine breeze from E. S. E. Standing to W. employed in Stowing Down sail at Capital Reef hs at 7 Commenced Stowing Down again & Shortened the Spring Main yard a foot

Middle Just Strong winds from W. & Wore Ship to W. at 11 A.M. Loosed for Weight Hail Wo Sucksets at 12 finish Stowing Down 60 bbls Lat 35.40. Long

Remarks Wednesday 8. Strong winds from W. W. & Standing to W. at Sunset Shortened Sail Stow the Land

Middle & Later Just Strong Winds & thick weather Standing to W. W. S. winds

Lat 35.22 Long 150.48

Remarks Thursday 9 Strong Winds from W. & hauled Ship to S. S. E at Sunset Stuck in Sail Middle Just strong winds & thick weather

Wore Ship to W. Later Just the same No obs to Day

Remarks Friday 10. Strong winds from W. & at 6 P.M wore Ship to E. at Sunset Shortened Sail Moderate Middle Just calms Later Just Winds S. W. Standing W. W. by 8 A.M. Saw a Spermaceti whale at 9 Loosed for him must have struck him Long Side at 11 thick weather & squalls of rain 50 bbls No obs to Day

Remarks Saturday 11 Strong Winds from S. at 8 Shortened sail to the whale commence cutting at 6 P.M got the head off broke 2 hooks of Stuck tackle in Sail lying by the head day & fresh

Crew Sept. 6, 1849 Lat. 35.00, Long 151.11

At daylight commenced on the bowsly at 9 bowsly all in then hauled on the hacks at 12 Jeans hoisted So Creek Lat 35.30

Remarks Sunday 12. Fine weather employed in cutting in hacks at 4 PM all in hacks Sail Started the shoreworks at sunset Set try works Winds S.W. heading to W.W.W. S Sail in Situ

Middel part Strong gales from S. Cold clouds the moorings tied in all Sail

Later part Strong gales from S heading to W.W.W.
Lat 35 N Long 151.38

Remarks Monday 13. Fresh gales from S. heading to W.W.W. Moderate Sail bended

Middel part Moderating Set the Main t'gallant t'gansail Started H.T. works

Later part Moderate more Shift to S.S.E employed in bowling So Cove Lat 34.50 S Long 151.32

Remarks Tuesday 14. Fine Weather employed in bowling at 2 PM one shift to W employed in bowling Land in Situ at Sunset Set try works

Middel part calms employed in bowling

Later part finish bowling employed in unfurling sail Co Cove Lat 34.43 Long 151.29 Land in Situ

Remarks Wednesday 15. Fine breeze from E. Turning S.S.W employed in Stowing down sail Situ Sail Adeline gibbs 2 PM out 2.00 at Sunset finish Stowing down 30

Middel part light breeze from W at 8 P.M. Hope ship Lexington joined with them

Later part the same in Situ

Remarks Thursday 16 Fine breeze from W. Turning to E joined with Lexington & Bonhomme at 11 one joined with them

Middle part fine breeze employed in unfurling sail

Later part the same

Lat 35.36

Remarks Cruising for Whale oil &c

Remarks Tuesday 17 Lins Courses from N. E. Mending to N. W. Wind light in Gos. cruising oil to So Pony at 5 PM Stove Lexington & General Pike & and Kittell. At one then parted Company from them

Middle part Strong Winds from N. E. Standing to W. N. W. wind light in Stowing down oil Later part Steady Breeze Ship to Cruise Stood and in the Lat. 35.23

Remarks Wednesday 18 Moderate gales from N. E. Lading to W. Under Short Sail employed in Stowing down oil at Sunset Lincoln Stowing down 60 bbls then free in oil

At 4 AM Loomed for Wm Worthington Master Pierce at 8 came on board our Ship to E. Fishers Got Water Cooper Stowing Cheese from N. 81 Casks Pin obs to Day

Remarks Sunday 19 this W. E. Remarks At 4 P.M. Loomed again Short Sail Kittell Sunset to No Purchase came board truck in Sail Thick P. Mainey

Middle part Strong Winds from E. N. E. Standing to W. N. W. at 5 to AM Saw 2 Right Whales Did not Land Further at 12 Left the Lexington cutting & Water So Ends fair weather

Lat 35.36 Long 154.04

Remarks Monday 20 Lins Courses from S. W. Standing to W. N. W. at Sunset Shortened Sail 3 Ships in Sight

Middle part calms employed in Ships Density Later part the same employed in Hoisting up fore top Sail

Lat 35.36

Remarks Tuesday 21 Light Airs from S. at 4 AM Saw & Loomed for Right Whales Starboard Tack Stuck Whale Truck run to the Ship at 7 AM then commenced cutting at 12 at White finished cutting Later part Strong winds from S. employed in Boiling Lat 35.34

James Bay Sept 20. 1847

Memorks Wednesday 22. Fine weather Loading to Wm Wicks Short Sail employed in chopping Lexington in company 7 other Sail
Middel part the same employed
Later part finished chopping So Ends

Memorks Thursday 23. Fine breeze from W. at 5 P.M. Spoke Lexington gamed with her Middel part Strong N. Winds Standing to W. employed in Scraping Bone
Later part Ditto Lat 35.41. Long 152.34

Memorks Friday 24. Strong N Winds Standing to W. at Sunset Shortest Sail
Middel part Strong winds from N to S standing to W. employed in coopering oil at 10. it Blew hard for Whales No Suckers Later part Moderate
So Ends No Obs 17 Day

Memorks Saturday 25. Strong Winds from S.W. Sea Night Hard at Sunrise Made Several tacks Did that unit up to them employed in stowing Down oil at Sunset finished Stowing Down 35. bbls then shortened Sail Loading to E.S.E.
At Daylight Saw Whales Lowered for them all this day employed in chasing whales but to No Suckers So Ends Thick weather Winds
N.W. 6

Memorks Sunday 26. Winds S.W. Thick Weather employed in chasing whales at Sunset gave them up then tack in Sail Loading to E.S.E. Light Strong breeze
Middel part Moderate gales from S.W. Loading to S.S.E. Later part More Moderate Gales Stood to W. Made Long Sail Lat 35.59. Long 154.14

Memorks Monday 27 quite Moderate at 4 P.M. Lowered for Whales but to No Suckers at ~~Sunset~~ Sunset Spoke Lexington gamed with her Middel part Lowered for Whales no Suckers came Aboard Strong breeze from N.E. & plenty of Whales

Remarks Cruising for Sperm. & Whale oil
at 4 P.M. Lowered a gam Mast head Struck
got exact hold track him to the Ship a Mennie dove
To gets Whale Long Strike
Lat 36.23. Long 151.57

Remarks Tuesday 28. Strong breeze from
N. employed in cutting at 5 PM finished cutting
Sperm Whale Ship & Started the works
Middle part Moderate gales from N. employed
in boiling Latter part the same at Mennie dove
made Sight off & took in the foresail Boiling
Lat 36.57 Long 151.13

Remarks Wednesday 29. Moderate gales from
N. Standing to E.N.E employed in boiling at Sunset
Cold Down the works Rugged boiling
at Daylight commenced boiling Made Moderate
latter part Winds from S.W. & heavy
employed in boiling all the day —

Remarks Thursday 30. Strong Winds from S.W.
to S. & heavy at 5 PM finished boiling then
took in sail & Sev. 2. Whales Rolling Down
latter the latter part S. & heavy Strong Winds
from S. Much Sea Ship Rolling to Small
Middle part Wind S. & heavy
Latter part Moderate Long a gam from S.W.

Lat 36.49 Long 152.09

Remarks Friday 31. Strong gales from
S.W. Standing to W.N.W employed in Scraping Lance
at Sunset took in the main topsail
at Daylight Moderate Set the main topsail
Made Ship then commenced Stowing Down oil.
Latter part Moderate gales from S.W. Stowing
Down oil Lat 36.24 Long 152.49

Remarks Saturday Oct 1. employed in Stowing Down
oil at Sunset finished Stowing down 6 tun Bbls
then Made Ship to W.N.W took in the foresail
Strong a gale

Sept. 28th 1849 Lat. 36.37 Long. 151.13

Middle part the same employed in mending W. Coate
Later part heavy Squalls So Cracks Lat. 35.59 Long 151.54

Remarks Sunday 2. Moderate gales from S.E. at 1 P.M. Wind
S.E. to S.W. finished the W. Coate at Sunset Throw
Stay to W. Struck in the foresail hoisted & Squalls
Middle part Squalls Throw Ship to S.E.
Later part the same Made Some Sail
Lat 35.43

Remarks Monday 3. Strong breezes from S.W. Standing
to S.E. at 3 P.M. Struck Lightning and Hail
continued 10 min. Stood Standing to S.E.
Middle & Later part strong winds from S.W.
Standing to S.E. employed in cleaning out the
hold & stowing Down the water
So Cracks Lat 36.50

Remarks Tuesday 4. Strong breezes from S.W.
& Squally Standing to S.E. in the morning & fre-
quent at 5 P.M. Struck a heavy Squall from S.W.
Shook up all Sail & pointed Stern then wear in to
Bolinet turned up the Lower Yard
at Dark Bloing hard
Middle part Bloing Heavy with Squalls
of hail carried away the fore top mast Stay sail
Stow & Split the Stay sail Handling
Later part heavy gales, lying, under Main Spencer
only, broke the pump found Some water in hold
So Cracks this Day Lat 36.33 Long. 153.41

Remarks Wednesday 5. Heavy gales from
S.S.W. Heading to S.E. by E. & lying under Main
Spencer only at Sunset Moderate but a
heavy Sea on
Middle part Moderate Wind S.S.W. employed
in fitting fore top Mast Stay & setting it up
Later part Made Some Sail in examining the Lower mast
Have found it rotten at the end So cut it back 4 feet

Lat 36.06 Long 153.54

Westwards Courting for Permit Wheat

Memorks Thursday 6. Strong winds from S.S.W. to S.W. Standing to W. Middle & to Stay
Latter part the same Lead for Blackfish got down
Lat 35.41 Long 158.02

Remarks Friday 7. Fine Breeze from W. W. Standing
to S.W. at Sunset [illegible]
Latter part [illegible]
Setting up Shrouds Lat 36.3 Long 153.35

Remarks Saturday 8. Fine Breeze from S. more
West to W.S.W. employed in Setting up Shrouds &
Working Ship [illegible] Middle part Light Airs from
W. Leading to W. employed in Setting up Shrouds
Latter part Fine Breeze from N.N.E. & Steering W.S.W.
Lat 36.21 Long 153.00

Remarks Sunday 9. Light breeze from N.N.E.
Steering W.S.W. employed in Setting up Shrouds &
Working Ship [illegible]
Middle part Strong Winds from N.E. & Steering
S.W. Latter part the same at Sunset Kept
to Leading to N.W. Lat 37.41 Long 151.48

Remarks Monday 10. Strong N.E. Winds Standing
to S.W. Which to Nearly at Sunset Shortened
Sail more Ship to G. Middle part Winds from S.W.
more Ship to W.S.W. employed in Setting up Shrouds
Latter part Fine Weather & Bo fast
Lat 37.14 Long 151.44

Remarks Tuesday 11. Fine Breeze from S.W. employed
in Setting up Shrouds at Sunset Sent the Land Watch
more Ship to S.S.E. as Lost sight of Land
to Thus are Middle & Latter part Light Breeze
from W. Steering to E.N.E. employed in Setting
up Shrouds & Working Ship [illegible]
Lat 37.04

Lat 36.06 N Long. 151.30 in Oct. 6. 1849.

Remarks Wednesday 12 Light airs from W. Leading to S.E. at 12 P.M. saw Whales Lowered for them Larboard Tack Struck Killed at 5 one Fluke thin to the Ship then commence cutting at 2 in the morning finish cutting at 5 A.M. Tack & Lowered for the Whales Larboard Tack Struck Darted at 10 & come to the Ship So Ends Winds S.W.

Remarks Thursday 13. Strong Breeze from S.W. employed in hoisting at 3 P.M. Lowered for Whales Went Tack Struck Wait hour to windward cut & came Lowered at Sunset tack in Sail a plenty of Whales in Site employed in hoisting the Mention Pieces. Leading to W. [illegible] employed in hoisting Lat 36.06

Remarks Friday 14. Light airs from S. Leading to S.S.E. employed in hoisting at Sunset cut loose [illegible] Strong Winds from S.S.E. Saw Whales Lowered for Sucklefs

Lat 36.41 Long 151.14

Remarks Saturday 15. Strong Winds from S.S.E. Standing to S.W. Saw Whales [illegible] windward Did not Lowe [illegible] at 4 P.M. [illegible] at Sunset [illegible] one Ship to S.W. 2 Ships in Site

Middel part Light breezes from [illegible] Standing to the Later part the same Lowered in Site Lat 36.33 Long 150.0

Remarks Sunday 16. [illegible]

Middel part Strong Winds from W.N.W. Steering S.S.W. Later part the Same at 11 A.M. Saw Right Whales Lowered for Sucklefs at Meridian came Lowered

Lat 36.33 Long 151.19

Remarks Monday 17. Strong W.N.W. [illegible] at 1 P.M. Lowered for Whales No Sucklefs at 2 came on board at 3 Lowered again No Sucklefs at 6 came Lowered tack in Sail

Middel part Moderate gales from N. Made Sail Steering N. employed in Setting up Shorts

Lat 36.19 Long 151.10

Arkansas Bound South Oct. 18. 1847

Remarks Tuesday 18. Moderate gales from W. Steering S. employed in Setting up Shoots Twist in the B Brace & trimmed up the W Brace Middle fast Light Winds from W. S.W. Standing to S. employed in Stowing Down sail Later fast calms Stowing Down Lat 15.45

Remarks Wednesday 19. Light Airs from W.S.W. Heading to S. employed in Stowing Down sail at Sunset finished Stowing Down 70 Bbls Oil

[illegible] fast light breeze from [illegible] Steering S.S.W. [illegible] Long [illegible] on the [illegible] Ship inside for [illegible] Lower [illegible] Lower [illegible] Steering Standing Ship in Tide [illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks Thursday 20. Strong winds from S. Steering S.S.W. at 5 P.M. fresh breeze Working Ship at 5 P.M. Doubled reef to the Sails [illegible] Steering course S.

Middle fast Winds from W.S.W. Steering S.W. Steady & Moderate Later fast Winds W.S.W. Heading to W.S.W. [illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks Friday 21. Winds from S.W. Heading to S.S.E at 12 P.M. Wore Ship to W.N.W. at 5 P.M. Saw the Land Wind Baulk to Ship Heading W.S.W. at Sunset Doubled reef to the Sails

Middle fast Light Airs to S.E. Strong breeze to Long Dist. 8 Leagues Later fast Wore Ship to W.N.W. employed in Setting up Shoots to the Fore Brace [illegible]

Lat 42.0 S. Long 14.0 S

Remarks Saturday 22. Light breeze from S.E. Wore Ship to S.S.W. at Sunset [illegible]

Middle fast Strong winds from S.W. Standing [illegible] Land.

[illegible]

Lat 38,19, Long. 151,10

Remarks Sunday 23. Strong winds from S.E. leading to S.S.E. Shortly after 5 P.M. Spoke Lexington, gained sight of Cape Cod at 6 P.M. Observed Lat. by Meridian altitude of Sun, bearing S.S.E. Latitude at the same hour and place by Chronometer No. 1224

Lat 42,13. Long. 142,05

Remarks Monday 24. Light breezes and variable weather. 5 P.M. Spoke Brig Pacific of Sag Harbor, 5 days out, bound home. Sent a boat aboard for a very numerous paper. Standing to S.E. Winds and weather in sending boat to Sailors & Mate of Pacific. Setting up Shrouds

Latitude 39,00 Long. 142,41

Remarks Tuesday 25. Strong winds from W. & Squally. Charges entered in Letter of Shrouds & Rigging. Observed Lat. by Meridian altitude of Sun. Latitude by Chronometer No. 1224 Divided Lat. 39,00 Long. 142,41 Spoke Brig Pacific of Sag Harbor 5 days out bound home. Sent boat aboard for a paper. Standing to S.E. Winds and weather in sending boat to Sailors & Mate of Pacific. Setting up Shrouds

Latitude 39,00 Long. 142,41

Remarks Wednesday 26. Light breezes from S. more S.E. Employed in setting up Shrouds & Rigging. Observed Lat. by Meridian altitude of Sun. Latitude by Chronometer No. 1224 Divided Lat. 39,00 Long. 142,41

Remarks Wednesday 26. Light breezes from S. more S.E. Employed in setting up Shrouds & Rigging. Observed Lat. by Meridian altitude of Sun. Latitude by Chronometer No. 1224 Divided Lat. 39,00 Long. 142,41

Lat 43,28

Remarks Thursday 27. Strong winds from S.E. & foggy. Employed in setting up Shrouds & Rigging. Spoke Brig Pacific of Sag Harbor 5 days out bound home. Sent boat aboard for a paper. Standing to S.E. Winds and weather in sending boat to Sailors & Mate of Pacific. Setting up Shrouds

Latitude 39,00 Long. 142,41

Stimpson's Log Book 28 Oct 1847

Remarks Friday 28 Fine Breeze from S.W.
Steering in for the harbor intending to lay off & on
in hopes the ladies intended landing up Shares & hence
but finding it not safe to do so at 5 PM hoisted down
& on shore & filled away towards the Entrance from
Middle Bay & anchored in 4 fathoms water. Later part
moderate light breeze from S & got anchor
up again at 8 & came to anchor again at 10 & so long
to further logging Thick & hazy

Remarks Saturday 29 Light breeze from S & employed
in logging at 2 PM got anchor hoisted up & came down
to the bay in 4 fathoms water & so came limited to
logging off from on Shore. Moderate fresh breeze
& hazy weather during the night & latter part
finished washing Ship in Side & So ends

Remarks Sunday 30 Fine weather employed
in getting up Spars & rigging ship & at Side Sent
down the main top gallant & yard Sent
Johnson Shore sick to the Hospital Lakeside
John Pierce being sick

Middle part strong breezes from W. Sent all hands
on shore Later part the same

Remarks Monday 31 Strong breeze from
W. Lying below the bar & all hands on board
at 8 in the morning the pilot came on board
Weighed & 6 thick & hazy got anchor away
Came up in to the cove there moored the S & B
Later part thick & hazy

Remarks Tuesday Nov 1 Thick weather got
off a keg of water Sent down the fore top sail
yard & hauled the fore top mast then moored
Remarks Middle & Later part fine weather
Sent down fore top mast, all hands employed in
putting rigging & setting up stages

Remarks Wednesday 2 November AD 1847
Live Oak or employed in fitting Riggin & Rigging up Sheaks
Sent down the Yard & Man the Yard
Middel part fine weather Crew at Lunch at 1 PM the
Spirit thought proper to take it out of consideration being
Gathen & Spending all hands employed in taking out
bowsprit Later part the Same

Remarks Thursday 3 Fine weather employed in
getting out bowsprit at 4 PM got it out Sent it on
Shore employed in fitting Riggin
Middle part Mainey employed in fitting Riggin
Later part got of a Raft of Water 50 Casks
Sheets & Mainey & Spar purse came on board from
the Corpetite Well
Remarks Friday 4 Sheets & Mainey employed
In Sending a Shore bowsprit at 5 PM
Sent on Shore 31½ bbls of Spermaceti 1550 lbs
Same Middel part Mainey
Later part employed in fitting Riggin

Remarks Saturday 5 Sheets & Mainey
employed in getting of fotetopsail the carpenter
employed in fitting topmast
Middle & Later part the Same

Remarks Sunday 6 Specially employed in Sending
up topmast at 4 PM got it up
Middel part employed in fitting Riggin carpenter
employed in repairing bills &c Later part
Blocked the Vessels on the Starboard Side
at Sunset Sent all hands on Shore for the 36
hours except a few to take care of the Ship
Middel & Later part the Same

Remarks Monday 7 all hands on Shore at Sunset
all hands came on board
Middel & Later part employed in fitting Riggin
blocking vessels Carpenter employed on the wine

Thursday's Log Book Nov 8th 1844

Remarks Tuesday 8th Fine
Weather Righteously employed in Ship's
Duty — Middle Watch Carpenters employed in
caulking Ship upper works carpenter employed
on board ~~[illegible]~~ fitted & Sent up the Mizzen
top Gallant yard So ends

Remarks Wednesday 9th employed in Sending
down the main top gallant mast & Rigging coopers
employed caulking carpenter finishing the Skylights
Middle Watch the same
Later Watch fitting the main top gallant Rigging
~~Later~~ Watch the same

Remarks Thursday 10th Fine weather coopers
employed in caulking Ship, out Side Sent up the
main top gallant mast & Rigging Middle & Larboard
Watch the same Sent up fore top Gallant yard

Remarks Friday 12th coopers employed in caulking Ship, out
side all hands employed in Scraping Ship
& Setting up Rigging coopers employed at oakum
Middle & Later Watch the same

Remarks Saturday 13th Fine weather employed in
Setting in the Cross jeat & set a long side
at 5 P.M. at 11 got it in
Middle & Later Watch employed in setting on &

Setting up back Stays 2 coopers employed caulking
Water ways at 12 P.M. left off caulking

Sunday 14th Fine Weather employed in Setting up
Rigging & Scraping Ship at Sunset Sent all hands
on Shore Gain 36 hours
Middle Watch the same Later Watch all hands on
Shore

Remarks Monday 15th all hands on Shore
at Daylight all hands come on board
~~[illegible]~~ employed in Sending up yards ~~[illegible]~~ & Sending
up fore top gallant mast
~~Later~~ Watch Setting up Rigging & tarring

Remarks Wed 16 2 corpsmen employed carrying Ship
Yesterday at 4 PM finished carrying Ship
all hands employed in scraping scrubbing & washing Ship
at 8 in the Morning commenced painting Ship
out side
Later part all hands employed in painting Ship

Remarks Thursday 17 all hands employed in painting
Ship at 6 PM finished painting Ship out side
2 men last employed in stowing down Water
Later part the same

Remarks Friday 18 employed in stowing down
& quilting of Water at Sunset finished stowing
down 140 bbl Middle part finished stowing
down 40 more Later part employed in
taking on board Wood

Later part the same

Remarks Sunday 19 all this day employed
in fitting & stowing down provisions.

Middle part Sent one watch on shore the other
employed in quilting & stowing down water
Later part employed in stowing down
Bread & Wood

Remarks Saturday 20 one watch on shore
the other employed in stowing down provisions
Middle & Later part one watch employed in cutting
up & stowing down Wood
Later part the same one watch variously employed

Remarks Sunday 21 one watch on shore the
other employed in Ship's duty
Middle & Later part Rainy. Not finished clean

Remarks Monday 22 one watch on shore, the other
variously employed cutting up & stowing down wood
Middle & Later part the same

Log Book on board of Shearwater, Co Nov. 23, 1847

Remarks Tuesday 23. one watch on Shore the other employed in stowing down wood & provisioning
Middle part blowing hard started the Jumpson fast aft
on Ship the yards
Later part employed in Ships duty

Remarks Wednesday 24 one watch on Shore the other employed in Ships duty
Middle & Later part the same

Remarks Thursday 25 all hands on board employed in bending Sails sending up masts & yards
Sent 2. Boats on Shore to be repaired
Friday 26 all hands employed in Ships Duty at Sunset
Sent one watch on Shore

Middle & Later part all hands employed in Ships Duty and man Deserted by the name of Jonathan

Remarks Saturday 27 all hands employed in fitting Ship, carpenter employed in fitting fore beits ~~at Sunset finished~~ Sent one watch on Shore
at Daylight all hands on board all hands employed in setting up main rigging in turning in backstays bending Sails, Shipped one man by the name of Timothy Devine
Later part the same carpenter employed on board
Remarks Sunday 28 all hands employed in starting bread & flour Squaring down & setting up rigging in
Middle & Later part hauling all hands on Shore
by Shipped John Forsyth as carpenter
Remarks Monday 29 one watch all hands employed in breaking out & coopering oil
Middle part the same Later part fitting
by Shipped David Scott
Tuesday 30 all hands employed in coopering oil at 4 P.M finished coopering 75 bbls
Middle part the same
Later part all hands employed in quilting of Freemantles

Remarks Wednesday " 2 1847 all hands employed in quitting of Rackets Dust of Rigging off gaining yard

Later part employed in Setting up Rigging

Remarks Thursday 3 " all hands employed in quitting yard

Middle part Fresh Breze and hazeing Deserter Jno Johnson Chain Jones, Chain, Lowe, Thurn, Cromwell Edwards, Henry, Henry, Lowden, Jules

Later part employed in Ships Duty

at 4 P.M. Cutter on board from the yard

Remarks Friday 4 " employed in Cleaning up, anchers & quitting out of the cove at 4 P.M. Pilot Boat in for as Capt said Then came to anchor employed in quitting the Stars at 5 P.M. Pilot came on board from the hulk Being able to go to Sea Shipped one man by the name of Frederick Swain

Middle part employed in Ships Duty

Later part the same at 11 A.M. cast 3 of the Deserters, Chain & bullies, & Rounded So Creek

Remarks Saturday 5 " Fine Weather employed in Ships duty the Ship being a bout Freddy for Sea

Now waiting for Wind

at Daylight the pilot came on board & then how Sail got under way with a fine breeze from N.W. Went out & other Deserter by the name of Gordenthorn

Down for as Westsandy Then came to anchor in 18 fathoms of water So ends the caption up to date & one boat one Shipping Wind West

Remarks Sunday 6 " Lying at Westsandy Bay at 1 P.M. Sent in a boat for the purpose of cutting Sod Evening Sales broomes at Sunset Saw a light breeze from W.N.W. & fine weather

Middle part the same at 10 saw the Light returned at 8 A.M. Sent him up to Lucherses Cove So ends

after the Capt

Transcript of Log Book for Dec. 7th 1847

Remarks Wednesday 7th Strong Winds from S.
at 5 PM the Capt returned with one of the Deserters a
long Edward at Sunset the Capt went on Shore again
at Lawrences Place Ship 3 More men Sampson & one Sanford & Fitzmaurice

Middle part Light Breeze from S. Sent on shore
on Shore for the purpose of cutting a top gallant mast
While on Shore one Man Deserted by the name of
Fanantson at 12 the Crew returned then
got under way So ends the 24 hours

Remarks Tuesday 8th Light Breeze from W.
Standing out at 3 PM calms came to anchor again
at 5 Light Breeze from W then got under way
at Sunset out past the Rocks anchors Stowe then
Shortened Sail Winds from N.N.W. Standing to W.
Middle & Later part Strong Breeze Standing
to W.

Remarks Wednesday 9th Strong Winds from N.
thick fog Standing to S.W. unshipped in Ships Boats
Middle part Struck in the B. Boat
Later part Mons Meadwell painted the boats
So ends Lat 43.01 Long 151.35

Remarks Friday 10th Fine Winds from W.N.W
Standing to W. & all Sail out.
Middle part Light Breeze & thick fog put out the
B. Boat Struck in the Stock and Boat repaired &
painted Later part Light Breeze from S.E. Standing
to W. Lat 42.56 Long 152.44

Remarks Saturday 11th Fine Winds from S.E. Heading
to N.E. got up & bent the Mizzen top gallant sail
Middle part Light Breeze from E.N.E. Moore Ship
thick painted the Boats & flying jib boom in
Later part Light Breeze from W.N.W. Heading to N.E.
Lat 42.01 Long 152.24

Remarks Sunday 12. Fine weather from N.N.W. heading to N.E. employed in ship's duty.

Middle & Lower fort Strong Winds from N.N.W. heading to N.E. Lat 44.22. Long 153.45

Remarks Monday 13. Strong Winds from N.N.W. Standing to N.E. at Sunset tacked in the Light Sails which & Morning Middle & Lower fort the Same
Lat 40.45 Long

Remarks Monday 14. Strong N.N.W. Winds & thick weather Standing to E.N.E. at Sunset put Mainsail

Middle fort thick & Morning Lower fort Detto
Lat 40.03 Long 159.47

Remarks Wednesday 15. Strong N.W. Winds & thick With Main Strong N.N.E. at Sunset Mainsail Main all Sail out

Middle fort fine weather Light breeze from N.N. Standing to E.N.E. at Sunset put out the flying boom
Lower fort fine weather No fish Lat Long

Remarks Thursday 16. Fine weather bent the flying fort the Boats on Quarters tack in the L. Boats to Repair Middle fort the Same painted the L. Boats
Lat 39.43 Long 163

Remarks Friday 17. Fine breeze from N. Steering E.N.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail Steering E.N.E.
Middle & Lower fort the Same Lat 39.18 Long 165.39

Remarks Saturday 18. Fine N. Winds Standing to E. at Sunset Shortened Sail put the L. Boats on Quarters Middle & Lower fort the Same Lat. 39.51 Long 161.04

Remarks Sunday 19. Light breeze from N.E. Standing to E.S.E. at Sunset Middle fort employed in ship's duty Lower fort fine weather Manning to the Launch and Lines
Lat 40.09 Long 1[illegible]

Extracts Crossing for Sperm

Remarks Monday 20th Fine weather Light breeze from N.N.E. Standing to E.S.E. employed in Ship's duty

Middle part fine breeze from N.E. Standing to E.S.E. all sail out employed in making Sperm

Later part Ditto Lat 40.5 0 Long

Remarks Tuesday 21st fine with Winds at 1 P.M. tacked Ship to the Northward Weather Working Sperm

at Sunset Doubled Reefs to take Sailes in using W.N.W. Middle part Fresh breeze from N. Ware Ship to N.E. Later part Winds from W. Stuck & Heavy Steering to N.W. Lat 40.31 Long 170.05

Remarks Wednesday 22nd Fine breeze from W.S.W. Steering N.W. at Sunset Shortned Sail employed in Ship's Duty Middle & Light breeze & fine weather

Last part the Same

Lat 39.05 Long 169.44

Remarks Thursday 23rd Fine breeze from S. Steering N.W. all Sail out Looking for Whales at Sunset Doubled Reefs Left to N.W.

Middle & Later part Light breeze from S. Fine & pleasent weather employed in Ship's duty

Lat 38.38 Long 168.51

Remarks Friday 24th Light breeze from S. fine & clear weather Steering W. variously employed Middle part employed in washing & painting Royal yards & Mast Later part Light breze from S. Steering W. Nothing to be Seen Lat 38.38 Long 167.18

Remarks Saturday 25th Light breze from S. Steering W. finished painting Mast & yards Steering W. cast a Sawfish

Middle part Fine weather Standing to S.S.W.

Later part fine weather & Clear

Lat 39.03

Dec 20, 1847. Lat 40 50 Long 170 8

Remarks Sunday 26. Fine light breeze from N. Steering S.E. employed in Ships duty at Sunset Shortned Sail: Steering E.S.E. at 7 P.M. tacked Ship to W. Fine weather
Last part the same Lat 39 28 Long 167 29

Remarks Monday 27. Fine breeze from N. Steering W. all Sail out at Sunset Shortned Sail thick weather

Middle & part Thick & Heavy tacked Ship to W. employed in Ships Duty Later part Winds from S.W. Steering N.W. Lat 39 15

Remarks Tuesday 28. Fine breeze from S.S.E. Steering N.W. at Sunset hauled to on the Starboard.

Tack thick night have a Margin of Sail Lat 41 weather at Daylight Made Sail Steering N.W.
Middle part fine weather Light breeze from S. and bent the mainsail commence repairing it
Later part light hazy Spanking Breeze
Lat 38 35 Long 166 5

Remarks Wednesday 29. Light airs from S.S.W. Steering N. employed in Middle Stitching main Sail at Sunset tack in the Light Airs Steering W.
Middle part the same finished & bent the Main Sail then sent up fore top mast Steering Sail & bent & Set the top mast Steering Sail

Middle & Later part fine breeze from S. Steering N.E. Lat 39 50 Long 167 15

Remarks Thursday 30. Fine breeze from S. Steering N.N.E. all Sail out employed in Ships Duty
Middle part Strong breeze from S. Steering N.N.E.
Later part the same fine weather & moderate.

Lat 36 14 Long 168 41

Remarks on the Cruising for Semin

Thursday 31 Fine Breeze from S.
Course N.W.B.N. all Sail out Boatswain employed at Sunset
Shortened Sail Steering E.N.E. thick weather

Middle part fine weather Winds S. course
N.E. Latter part Pleasant employed in Working
Mens coats Lat 34.58 Long. 170.50

Remarks Saturday January the 1st 1848
Sunset fair fine weather Winds S. Steering W.N.W.
at 1 P.M. kept to tack in Steering Sail Boatswain
at the Helm and took at Sunset Steering
Breeze Doubled Reef the top Sails
Middle part Light Breeze from S. more Ship
to W. employed in taking up Plantin and Jump
Latter part calms Lat 35.05 Long. 170.42

Remarks Sunday 2 Light Airs from S. heading
to W.N.W employed in getting jump at 5 P.M. finished
Sail it Down at Sunset Shortened Sail calms
Middle & Last part Winds W.N.W. Standing to W.
Lat 34.14 Long. 170.52

Remarks Monday 3 Fine Winds from W.N.W.
Standing to N.N.E at Sunset Shortened Sail Hard
Times Middle part Light breeze from W.
more Ship to S. Latter part fine weather

Remarks Tuesday 4 Fine breeze from S.W.
Steering E.S.E employed in putting Mens coats
Middle & Last part employed in knocking out Jam holes
Steering E.S.E

Remarks Wednesday 5 Light breeze from W. Stoke
Bark Rolled gunwale Short time stern parted at Sunset
tack in Sail heading to S.W.
Middle & Last part fine weather Hauled Ship
to W employed in Ship Yards
Lat 34.28

Dec 31st 1847 Lat 34.53 Long 70.50

Remarks Thursday 6. Fine breeze from W.N.W. Standing E.S.E. employed in Ship's Duty at Sunset the middle from S.S. heading to S.S.W. Tacked in the fore & Mizzen in to Sail

Middle part Light breeze from E. heading to W.N.W. at 11 A.M. Spoke Ship C. W. Morgan bound with Rice Lat. last fine weather gunning

Lat 34.14

Remarks Friday 7. Light breeze from E. Standing to W.N.E. Spoke Brig Bella gunning with Steer at Sunset Shortened Sail at 9 Fine perfect company heading to W.N.E.

Middle part Strong breeze from W.N.E. Steering N.W. E. Latter part the Same employed in Ship's Duty Lat 33.48 Long. 172.41

Remarks Saturday 8. Strong breeze from N.W. course E.N.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail. Steering E.N.E. Strong breeze

Middle part Light breeze from W. Stuck to Mainsail heading to W.N.W. Latter part more Ship's Steering E.N.E.

Lat 33.41 Long. 173.07

Remarks Sunday 9. Strong Winds from W. heading to S. tuck in the Light Sails at Sunset tuck in the Light Sails fore & Mizzen to Sail

Middle part Strong Winds from S. Steering W.N.W. Latter part the Same Lat 33.41 Long 174.00

Remarks Monday 10 Strong Winds from S. course N. at Sunset Lay to tuck in Sail

Middle part Light breeze from E.N.E. Standing to S.E. employed in Ship's Duty

Latter part fine weather & dry pit

Lat 33.11 Long 175.20

Remarks Tuesday 11 Fine breeze from E.N.E. all Sail out at Sunset tacked Ship to N.

Middle part tacked Ship to S.E. Latter part Strong breeze standing to S.E. Lat 33.18 Long. 175.21

Remarks Wednesday 12. Strong breeze from E.N.E. tacked Ship to N. at Sunset wore Ship to S.E. Middle part the Same wore Ship to N.W. Latter part calms. Lat 32.41

Abstract of the Cruising for Sperm

Remarks Thursday 13th Light winds from W.N.W. to W. employed in Ship's duty at 3 P.M. more Ship to E.
Middle part Light winds from W. to W.N.W. course E.by.N.
Latter part the same Lat 32.49 Long 177.51

Remarks Friday 14th Light breeze from W.N.W. to W. the latter course E.by.N. Set the panels of Mast Staining out
Middle part Strong winds from E.by.N. to N.by.E. Latter part Strong breeze & Gaining Doubled Reefs the rest of Sails Lat 31.51 Long 177.00

Remarks Saturday 15th Strong winds from E.N.E. to E. veering to N. at Sunset more Ship to S.E. Shortened Sail
Middle part more Ship to N.N.E. Strong breeze & Gaining Set the rest of Sails Latter part Strong winds & rain
Lat 31.11 Long 177.05

Remarks Sunday 16th Strong winds from E.S.E. to E. veering to N.E. employed in Ship's Duty at 4 P.M. Spoke Bark Emmy 37 days out 7.00 gained a Short time then fanted heading to N.E.
Middle part more Ship to S. Strong winds & Squally
Latter part moderate the same
Lat 31.09 Long 177.01

Remarks Monday 17th Strong winds from E.S.E. to E. at 4 P.M. more Ship to N.E. at Sunset Shortened Sail
Middle part fine weather more Ship to S. employed in Securing Royal mast & Main Royal yard Latter part fine weather heading to S. employed in Ship's Duty Lat 30.04 Long 177.20

Remarks Tuesday 18th Fine breeze from E. veering to S.S.E. Sent up all 3 Royale Mast at 5 P.M. Spoke Ship Scattared 27 days 1800
Middle part Light winds from E. employed in Ship's Duty
Latter part the same Lat 31.02 Long 177.10

January 13. 1848. Lat 32,49 Long 175,57

Remarks Wednesday 19. Light airs from S.E. standing to E.N.E. at 5 P.M. Spoke Scotland and at that time Middle part Light breeze from S.E. course E.N.E. Latter part Strong Winds from W. course E.by S. Sincant Steerings sails employed in Ship's Duty

Lat 31,21 Long 175,57

Remarks Thursday 20. Strong Winds from W. Steering E.N.E. all Sail out at Sunset Shortened Sail Steering N.N.E. 3 Sail in Sight

Middle part Fine breeze from S.W. Steering E.N.E. at 9 A.M. Spoke Bark Arrue gamming with her

Latter part Calm Lat 30,50 Long 181,4 West

Remarks Friday 21. Light breeze from S.W. round E.by N. we company with Emma at 9 P.M. parted with her hauling to S.E.

Middle & Last part Light breeze from S.E. standing to N.E. Lat 30,27 Long 180,58

Remarks Saturday 22. Light airs from S.E. standing to E.N.E. employed in Ship's Duty

Middle part Strong breeze from E.N.E. at 8 A.M. Spoke Ship to S.E. at 9 A.M. Saw gulls Island Latter part Strong winds & thick weather

To Ends Lat 30,22 Long

Remarks Sunday 23. Strong breeze from E. standing to S.S.E. at 3 P.M. Saw the Pick

Middle part fine weather at 9 A.M. Spoke Ship Jay Hawk gamed with her Middle & Last part fine weather Light breeze from E. standing to N.N.E.

Lat 30,35 Long

Remarks Monday 24 Fine breeze from E. we saw Ship to S.S.E. in company with Jay Hawk at Sunset Spoke Ship Long Look & Ship gangeas gamed with them at 10 we parted company

Middle & Last part fine weather standing to S.E. 5 Ships in Sight Lat 31,22 Long 184,13

Whaling Crewing for Spermer

Remarks Tuesday 25 Fine breeze from E.N.E
standing to S.E. at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Perry Starboard
tack gave them 10 Bbls Sperm for Strong breeze

Middle part Strong breeze from N.E. standing
to E.S.E. employed in Ship Beauty
Lat fast Strong breeze & thick Weather
No Obs to Day

Remarks Wednesday 26 Strong Winds from
N.E. standing to E.S.E. at 2 P.M. Carried away top
top Sails & Jibs & turned in the fore & main top Sail
& fore Middle part Strong Winds & thick weather
at 10 A.M. Hove Ship to N.E. under Sail
Lat fast the Same Lat 32.41 Long

Remarks Thursday 27 Strong breeze from
N.E. Standing to N.W. employed in Ships Beauty
Middle part more Ship to S.E.
Lat fast more Ship to N.W. Strong breeze
& thick employed Monday Lat 32.31 Long 182.30

Remarks Friday 28 Strong breeze from
E.N.E. Standing to N. at Sunset Shortened
Sail Middle part tacked Ship to S.E.
at 8 A.M. more Ship to N. employed in Setting up
Shrouds & painting Ship Lat fast the Same
fine weather Lat 31.29 Long 182.30

Remarks Saturday 29 Fine breeze from E.N.E.
standing to N. employed in Setting up Shrouds &
painting Ship in Side at Sunset tack in all Sail

Middle part Strong Winds from N.E. & thick weather
standing to N.N.W. Lat fast Moderate the Same
employed in Setting up Shrouds
Lat 30.27 at 12 fast the

Week

January 1st 1848

Remarks Tuesday 30 Strong Winds from N E
thick & hazy Standing to N W & W employed in Setting
up Shacks at 4 PM Maine Ship to E. S. E. Saw on
Gate Island at Sunset thick in East heading to E S E
the weather thick & hazy
Middle & East fort Light breeze & thick weather
heading to E. S E Lat 31.49 Long 182.04

Remarks Wednesday 31. Light breeze from W N E Standing
to E the weather thick & hazy employed in Setting up
Shacks at 7 AM Maine Ship to W. N. W

Middle & East fort fine weather employed in Setting up
Shacks Lat 30.55 Long 182.05

Remarks Tuesday February 1st 1848
Fine breeze from N heading to W N W employed
in Setting up Shacks & Squaring Main Wiggin
at Sunset Shortened Sail
Middle & East fort Light Winds from
N N E Standing to N W Lat 30.31

Remarks Wednesday 2d Light breeze from
N employed in Setting up Shacks at 4 PM
took a Light breeze from W Standing to N N E
thick & hazy Mains at Sunset calms

Shortened Sail Middle fort fine weather Light
breeze from S S E heading to S W at 4 PM fort
Gate Island employed in Setting up Shacks
at Mermaid fort the Lock
So Lands Lat 30.31

Remarks Thursday 3. Fine breeze from S S E
Standing to S W at Sunset Shortened Sail
Middle fort Saw French Lock at 12 fort it
employed in Setting up Shacks
Gate fort Lite Lat 31.21 Long 178.21

Attack in Rio Grande Tan Sham.

Remarks Friday 4 fine breeze from S.E. 1784
hauling to S.W. at Sunset Shortened Sail
at 7 A.M. Tacked Ship to N.W. employed in
hoisting out the fore hold & Stowing down bread &
flour forward aft hatch
Lat fort Strong breeze from E.N.E.
Lat 31.32 Long 17.57

Remarks Saturday 5 Strong breeze from E.N.E.
hauling to N.N.W employed in hoisting out fore hold
& Stowing down flour & bread at Sunset finished
Sam French Took it & Buffaloit
Middle fort Moderate Carried to Sandy island
employed in hoisting out & hoisting casque
Lat fort the same at 11 A.M. Spoke
Brig Mary of Hobart Town Gamed with them

Remarks Sunday 6 Light breeze from
E. Steering S.S.E. in company with Brig
Middle fort the Same
Lat fort Light breeze from N.E.
Steering S. at 8 A.M. Spoke the Brig again
To Crews in gamming Lat 31.32

Remarks Monday 7 Light breeze from
E Steering S.S.W in company with the Brig Mary
Middle fort the Same at 11 A.M. parted company
Lat fort thick & hazy weather S.S.W

Remarks Tuesday 8 Winds N.E. & course
S.S.W thick & hazy at Sunset tack in all
Sail Left to ware & tack hazy smartly

Middle fort Strong Winds from S.S.E. & standing
S.W. in tack steerfully employed
Lat fort Strong winds & squally
Lat 32.20 Long

Lady Hatt 1844 Lat 31,57 Long 178,57

Remarks Wednesday 9 Strong Winds from S.S.E. at 1 P.M. Steering N.N.W. at 3 Left to Steering S.W. at Sunset tack in Sail & Ship under Stee. Lee

Middle & Last part light breeze from S. veering to W.S.W. Lat 32 20 Long 178,44

Remarks Thursday 10 Light breeze from S. Standing to W.S.W. at Sunset Shortened Sail

Middle part more Ship to E. since noon a Light breeze from S.S.E. employed in Ship's Duty

Later part more Ship to S.W. Lat 32 09 Long 177,55

Remarks Friday 11 Light breeze from S.S.W. Watch tack employed in Scraping grass off Ship's bends at Sunset more Ship & Shortened Sail

Middle part fine weather more Ship to W. Sent down the Main Spencer employed in repairing it & Making New gaff

Later part Strong breeze & squally, bending Spencer Lat 32,02 Long 177,24

Remarks Saturday 12 Strong breeze from S.S.W. Standing to W. finish the Main Spencer at Sunset Shortened Sail

Middle & Last part Light breeze from S. on the Stack finish & bent the Spencer

Lat 32,57 Long

Remarks Sunday 13 Light breeze from S. on the Stack at Sunset more Ship Strike tack in Sail heading to E.S.E.

Middle part Strong breeze from S.W. heading to S.S.E.

Later part Moderate the same Lat 32,40

Transcribe Log book February 14th 1848

Remarks Monday 14 Fine breeze from S.W. at Meridian wore Ship to W.N.W. at 2 P.M. Spoke Brig Mariner bound with her

Middle & Last fort calms

Remarks Tuesday 15 Light airs from N. Course S.W. Spoke Brig Mariner bound with her at 12 One fifty

Middle fort Strong winds from N.E. Steering W.S.W.

Last fort Strong winds & Rain

Lat 32.51 Long 17.40

Remarks Wednesday 16 Strong Winds from N.E. thick & Rainy course W.S.W. at 6 P.M. tack in all Sail up to heading to E.S.E. at Sunset bowing a gent tack in the Main top Sail & fore sail

Middle fort heavy gales from E. heading to S.S.E. under Main & Spanker only

Last fort heavy gales & Squalls

Lat 33.40 Long 17.50

Remarks Thursday 17 Strong gales from E. thick & Rainy lying on the Stack at 10 P.M. Saw 2 Sail heading to S.E.

Middle fort One Mainsail Sat the Main top Sail

Last fort Light breeze from W.N.W. thick fog

Lat Double Reef top Sails

Remarks Friday 18 Light breeze from W.N.W. thick fog heading to W.N.W. at Sunset tacking Sail

Middle & Last fort strong gales from S.W. heading to W.N.W. Lat 34.10 Long 174.28

Remarks Saturday 19 Strong gales from S. W. hauling W. N. W. under Short Sail

Middle part More Moderate Made Same Sail at 9 AM Wore Ship to S. E. &c.

Latter part fresh gales from W. S. W. hauling S. employed in Ship's Duty Lat 33.49 Long 174.36

Remarks January 20 Moderate gales from W. hauling S. S. W. at 2 PM tacked in the Chance at 5 wore Ship to W. N. W. tacked in the forenoon Mizzen top Sail at Daylight Made Sail from the wore Ship to S. middle & Last part blowing Strong Sat the top Sails

Lat 34.19 Long 174.51

Remarks Wednesday 21 Strong Breezes from W. S. W. Standing to S. employed in Ship's Duty

S. Middle part Moderate

Latter part Light breeze from the wore Ship to W. Variably employed Lat 34.40 Long 174.40

Remarks Thursday 22 Calms employed in various branches of Work Middle part took a Light breeze from the Course W. S. W. latter part fine breeze & fair weather Watch employed in the Storage & stowing provision &c. Lat. 34.40 Long 17

~~Wednesday 23~~

~~P. M. The Boat's Crew about 11.00 Having to the Cutter Gone along the Land Making preparations for Going in from here under the Lee of New Zealand. About 2.00 Lost the Lee Officer that Put off into through a Misunderstanding to it's Boat Hauling for the Cutter. The Boat's Crew Then Letting that they Intended No more Duty until the Lee Officer Came on Board again. but Finally Concluded to turn to Again. About 4 PM wore Ship & Tacked for Courses at 4 PM Tacked Ship Veering Aft the Fore Sheet the Fore Top Gallant Sheet Lee Tacks & Sheets Took up & Middle Hatches &c.~~

~~Tuesday Feb. 22/48~~

~~P.M. Moderate winds~~
~~from the westward course E.S. employed getting out~~
~~water. lower stud, sail &c &c~~

Wednesday Feb. 23/48

P.M. Fresh breze from N.N.E.
& good weather steering along the land to westward
making preparations for lying in some harbour
north cape the latter, about 5 P.M. the P.M. the
wind veered off shore through some minutes standing
about scanling up the mains

Thursday. 24.

P.M. Light airs from N.E. to westward
& good weather course & water employed getting out
water, lower stud, bending sails & rigging &c., A.M. moored the
barge, bent lower stud, bent & stowed main royal
and commenced cooking the quarter deck Lat 34.38.N

Long 176.43.E

Friday. 25. 1st part Light airs from about N.E. to course
S.E.E. weather fine, scraped the grass off the bottom
middle part much the same, latter part light winds
course S.E. &c. &c. bent another main top gallant stud
employed cooking & scraping the quarter
deck

Lat 34.18.N.

Long 176.4.2.E

Saturday Sept. 26. P.M. Fresh breeze from about N.W. & good weather course E by S. E. A.M. Light rain & foggy weather; rigged the spring main stay for Maryland

Lat. 37.01 L
Long. 177.39 E

Sunday 27. A.M. part of this 24 hours moderate breeze from N.W. course E.S.E. weather good about 1 o'clock saw the land of Cape May N.W. by N. and at Sundown Cape Cod bearing about N. & by W. distant. middle part very calm, latter part light breeze from the Northward course E. running down all the time

Lat 37.48
Long 177.37 E

Monday 28

A.M. part fresh breeze from the northward steering E.S.E. course; at sun down saw cape Cod bearing about N.W. by W. middle part course E by S. latter part strong breeze & fair weather course E.S.E. employed working dubbing & planing quarter deck

Lat 37.14 L
Long 177.50 E

Tuesday 29. ~~Fresh~~ A.M. P.M.

P.M. steering northerly course & fair weather course E by N. A.M. Light rain from the Westward employed working & planing decks getting out water &c

Lat 41.37 L
Long 177.41 E

Wednesday Novr 1st A.M. P.M. Light rain from S.E. took in stud sails & hauled up steering E by N. weather cloudy middle part strong winds & fair weather employed getting water & stowing it down in the hold & preparing the ship to receive Royal Mary

Lat 42.00 L
Long 177.13 E

Thursday March 2. 1780

Light strong breeze from S.E. heading ship S.W. by the wind weather cloudy. Lend down topsail Royal mast middle part moderate latter part light air from the eastward

Lat 42.35 S
Long 177.31 E

Friday 3.

1st part near calm & cloudy weather middle & latter parts light variable course S.W. by S. Water employed knotting yarns

Lat 42.46 S
Long 176.37 E

Saturday 4.

1st part light airs from about N.E. & good weather course S.W. by S. about ½ past 3 o'clock seized a gram to the main rigging for Quintin Harvey kept him there till half time & sent him to rest again middle part fresh breze from the N.E. latter part strong breze course S.W. by S.

Lat 43.45 S Long 174.54 E

Sunday 5.

1st part strong gales from N.N.E. & good weather about ½ past 4 o'clock took in sail to a reef topsail double reef main topsail & foresail & wore ship heading S.E. at 12 midnight wore ship heading about N.N.W. at daylight set double reef fore topsail & steered W. by S.

Lat 43.55 S
Long 174.18 E

Monday 6.

1st part light airs from the northward & good weather. Saw finbacks middle part strong breze from S.E. steered W.N.W. a course untill 1 o'clock headed on the eastern tack main topsail to the mast. At 3. wore ship & steered W. & made fair latter part strong south east about ½ 4 made the south end of Banks Peninsula stood in for the land & left it to the leeward of Akaroa Bay

[illegible] March. 7. 1st part strong wind from E to E.
[illegible] tacks [illegible] the
boat & the Capt. went into a Bay
thinking it [illegible]
came on board & gave us the [illegible] & ran
for a big tower got out & [illegible] the
chains & got the anchor off the bower
[illegible] the [illegible]
into the Bay kept [illegible]
[illegible]
light air from N.E. ran up & came to anchor
in Bison Bay [illegible] & [illegible] the
Hill, [illegible] at anchor here) 19 mo. 600
200 ft.

[illegible] Friday. 8. 1st part strong breeze & good weather
from the Northward & lower the boat
& 1st a raft alongside & filled with water.
latter part [illegible]
[illegible] & took a raft alongside got off
a boat load of wood &c.

[illegible] Saturday. 9. 1st part [illegible]
latter part took off a raft of water; employed
stowing water & wood changed Cooks
for the Galley & Steward Steward:

[illegible] Sunday. 10. 1st part [illegible] from the
Southward which [illegible]
employed stowing [illegible]
[illegible]
raft of water finish stowing in the [illegible]
room

[illegible] Monday. 11. 1st part [illegible] a load of wood
& a load of potatoes; latter [illegible]
a raft of water. & finish stowing [illegible]
the lower tank all 2 [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] for [illegible]

Sunday March 12/48

1st part — employed [illegible] Potatoes & turnips. Took off a cask of water latter part — nothing doing, Ship all ready for sea wind unfavorable.

Monday 13.

1st part light airs from the northward & clearing, latter part — hauled the Dana up for freight called on Mr Brown & Waitt a light air from the southward took anchor headed out — but the wind coming from the northward [illegible] for the night

Tuesday 14.

1st part — Fine breeze from the northward passed the heads about noon at sundown tacked to the eastward Pigeon Bay bearing about S by E 4 leagues distant. Middle & latter part strong winds & rugged weather

Lat 43.51. S
Long 174.21. E

Wednesday 15

1st part strong gales from the northward & rugged weather heading to the eastward of the wind, ignominious [illegible] for repairs. Middle & latter part the Dana came with the Lady Grey. Our Cooper shipped on board a Frenchman [illegible] for Iron & pe

Lat 44.09: Long. 175.41

Thursday 16.

1st part strong gales from the northward passed company with the L. G. & Dana the yards & topsails & by N at a course. Middle more moderate latter part — near calm saw a number of finbacks unbent the mainsail for repairs

Lat 44.12. S
Long 177.50. E

day March 17th 1880

1st part took a strong breeze from about S.W. course E. took in bloody sails, Bent the mainsail! latter part moderate breeze from about S.W. course E.by.N

Lat 44.26 N
Long 180.00.E

Thursday 18.

1st part Blowing fresh from the Southward about 2.0 P.M. saw a sperm whale lowered about 3. After missing a whale spoke to the Sloop & Frigate boats changed crew & struck the Frigate boat about 5. P.M. took the whale along side about dusk shortened sail to double reef main topsail

Middle part employed in clearing the blubber room & boats &c & making ready for cutting. At daylight commenced cutting got the blubber off & tried in about noon

Lat 44.10.N
Long 181.26.E

Friday 19.

1st part calm took in the boats cleared up the decks & started the cook before night — Middle part took a breeze from E. northerly course N.N.E & continuing latter part strong gales & heavy rain Stormy from the eastward. About 7.0 o'clock eased down & shortened sail to close reef main topsail

No obs. for
D.R. Lat 44.40 Long 178.140 E

Sunday 20.

1st part strong easterly gales & rainy took in main topsail. Hove to under main topsail & fore spritsail, & at 8 bells got a while, & tacked the ship about 4 o'clock latter more moderate & at 10 o'clock raised a right whale lowered 2 boats about 12 part 1 without success

1st Officer sold — Ordered on duty about 12 Watch 11. A.M.

Lat 44.0 Long 178.23

Tuesday. March. 21st. 1st part - fine breeze & good weather all hands employed bailing, setting Marks &c! latter part - very moderate about - heave lower yards for a night whale without - success. after breakfast lowered again

Lat - 4

Wednesday. 22. 1st part - fresh - breeze from the northward & fine weather lowered for a right whale struck to second boat - lost to him - while & finally the lances were accidentally cut. Could not catch him again Porpoise among 4 Sperm 2 Short-nosed &c 1 mile off to leeward at sunsetting finish bailing about

Sunday

1. daylight Wrone Ship to W. C. Made Sail employed in Setting up Marks
Middle part Moderate gales So Cruise Lat 44.56 Long 180.21

Remarks Thursday 23. Strong winds from W. to W. bailing W. C employed in Setting up Marks
Middle part Moderate from W. to S. bailing W. W. C
all hands employed in Stowing down oil
Later part fine weather Stowing Down oil
Lat 44.51 Long 180.35

Remarks Friday 24. Strong Winds from E. N. E. on the Starb all hands employed in Stowing Down oil at Sunset finish Stowing down 70 Bbls then Shortened Sail
Middle part Strong Winds from W. N. W. Wrone Ship to W. C Set the Main Sail & furled
Later part With fine weather employed in Setting up Stowing
Lat 44.34 Long 180.44

Remarks Saturday 25. Strong winds from W. W employed in Setting up Marks at Sunset Wrone Ship to W. S. W Strong Winds
Middle part moderate gales from W. W
Later part the same track the same & shortened Sail at Sunset Spoke Ship Christopher Mitchell of Nantucket bound to Nantucket Lat 44.43 Long 180.40

Sunday 26 Strong Winds from W.N.W at 5 PM
hooked the Christopher Mitchell gaff a short time then
parted company heading to S.E.

Middle part calms at 9 AM Spoke Ch Mitchell
gaff bottom

Later part Strong Winds from W W Steering
N.E.E Lat 45.00 Long 181.08

Remarks Monday 27 Strong winds from W.
course E.N.E in company with Ch Mitchell
at Sunset parted company then tack in sail
heading E.N.E. Middle part fresh gales from
S W course E tack in the course of West-
erate Later part heavy Squalls
Lat 45 22 Long. 176.36

Remarks Tuesday 28 Strong Winds beam
W & S squally course E tack in the morn
ing of inserted sail
Middle part fresh breeze from W Set all sail course
E Later part Finish Finished & fleeggeed all sail set Lat Log
Lat 45.23 Long. 171.36

Wednesday 29 Strong Winds from W. course E.
at Sunset Winds hauled to N.W

Middle & Last part fresh gales from W.W
high & heavy Split the yards head
having unclew double reef to Sails
No alt to day

Thursday 30 Strong gales from W W course
E. N.E. heavy
Middle part Winds W S W with Squalls of hail
Later part fine weather & light Winds course E
Lat 46.57 Long 165.36

Friday 31 Fresh breezes from W course E. at 3 PM
heavy Squalls Doubled reef the top sails
Middle Moderate W W advance Set the top sails & top gallants

Later part Squalls tack in the top gallant sail course E
Lat 46.40 Long 162.40

Remarks Saturday April the 1.
Strong Winds from W. course E. Squalls of hail & Rain
Middle part fine weather
Reefed the yards
Later part Strong winds from W N W
course E Lat 47.59 Long 158.50

Remarks Sunday 2. Strong Winds from W
course E. Rain by gailantail out
Middle part the same
Later part stick Weather course E by S.
Lat 48.44 Long 153.45

Remarks Monday 3. Moderate winds from W
& thick fog Sent out Steering Sails Lo & Lat
at Sunset Light breeze & pleasant

Middle part Winds N W thick fog broke out the
fore hold Stowe down the cooling & delight
Later part thick & hazey course E. S. E
No obs to Day

Remarks Tuesday 4. Strong Winds from N. thick
& hazey course E. S. E at Sunset took in Steering sails
fore & Mizzen by gailantail blowy filth with Rain

Middle part fresh Winds W. course E. S. E
Later part the same all Sail out Lat 50.43 Long 14 9.0

Wednesday 5. Strong winds from W by N. course
E. S. E unfolded pic Repairing Steering sails
Middle & Later part Light hazy from W. unfolded
in Ships duty Lat 51.48. Long

Remarks Thursday 6. Light breeze from W
& thick weather course E. S. E
Middle part Light Winds from N. W thick fog
Later part moderate the same course E. S. E
No Obs to Day

Friday 7. Strong winds from N.W. by N. thick weather
E.S.E. at Sunset tacked in Steering Sails Strong breeze
Middle part - the same Set the Steering sails
Later hard with the same N. this to day.

Remarks Saturday 8. Strong winds from N.N.W.
& thick Weather course E. by S.
Middle part thick & hazy Winds N. course E. by S.
Later fair the same No obs to day

Remarks Sunday 9. Strong Winds from N. thick & hazy
course E. by S. Middle & Last part Winds N.N.W.
thick fog at Meridian clear Lat 54.30, Long 138.40

Remarks Monday 10. fresh breeze from W. course
E. by N. clear N. cold Split the Lone
Steering Steering sail & flying jib
Middle & Last part Light breeze from N.N.W.
Lat 54.40 Long 128.14

Remarks Tuesday 11. Light breeze from N.W.
course E. by N.
Middle part Light breeze & calms thick
fog Later part Light hairs & calms
Lat Inches No obs to day
Remarks Wednesday 12. Calms & thick
fog Middle part Light breeze from W.S.W.
Made all Sail
Later fresh Winds & squalls from same course
E. by N. Long 128.30
Remarks Thursday 13 Brisk Winds from
W.S.W. course E. by N. all Sail out
Middle & Last part Watch the same
Lat 54.34 Long 128.44

Remarks Sunday 14. Light breeze from W.N.W
course E.by.N. at Sunset calms
Middle part Strong Winds from N. thick & Squally
with heavy Squalls
Later part Winds W. N.W. & clear but Strong
breeze course E.by.N Lat 5 6.5 9 Long

Remarks Tuesday 15. Strong Winds
from W.N.W & Squally course E.by.N
Middle part calms
Later part Strong Winds from S.W.N.W. Squally
course E by N. Lat 5 7.02 Long 110.46

Sunday 16. Strong Winds from N.W & Squalls of hail
course E.by.N Middle part Strong Winds
& Squally Last part fine Sunshine but Strong hail
No Lat Long 105.24

Remarks Monday 17. Moderate Winds from W.S.W
with Light Squalls of hail & Snow at 6 PM the
Wind hauled to W. then Set Steering sails course E.by.N
Middle & Last part Quick Winds from W.S.W
& fine weather course E by N Lat 5 7.17 Long 101.34

Remarks Tuesday 18. Quick Winds from
W. course E.by.N Middle All Sail out Lo & Left
Middle part Light breeze from W.N.W & clear
Later part Much the Same Lat 5 7.19 Long 97.59

Remarks Wednesday 19. Light Winds from
N.W course E.by.N 1/2 N Steering sails out Lo & Left
Middle part Strong Winds from N.N.W
Later part Winds N.W & Squally with in the Light
Winds Lat 5 7.34 Long 93.56

Thursday 20 Strong Winds from N.N.E & Squally
course E.by.N Middle part Winds N.E & Cloudy a gale
with in the Zone & Mizzenmast Sail out Lost Mast the Main
Later part Strong gale blowing E.S.E with in the forementioned
Zone also Long

Friday 21. Strong gales from N. E. thick & cold
Reading E. S. E. at 4 PM tack in the fore topsail & fore
top mast staysail
Middle part — More Moderate Set the main topsail
& foresail
Later part Light breezes from N. E. thick & foggy

Remarks Wednesday 22 Light breezes from
E. thick foggy heading to S. S. E. at 5 PM brought to
W. N. E.
Middle & Later part strong winds from S. thick
& squally Course N. E. by E. Lat 58.34 Long 59.40

Sunday 23 Strong Winds from S. & very squally
course N. E. by E. at Meridian Sore & fast &
ice bung
Middle part strong Winds from S. S. W.
Set hole top sails
Later part strong Winds & squally course
N. E. by E. Lat 57.55 Long

Remarks Monday 24. Strong Winds from S. W.
Course E. N. E. thick with squalls of snow
Middle part the same
Later part strong Winds from S. S. W.
course E. N. E. Lat 57.23 Long 58.18

Tuesday 25. Strong winds from W. S. W.
Course E. by N. at the weather fine & clear
Middle & Later part the same course E. by N.
Lat 57.37 Long 74.33

Remarks Wednesday 26 Strong Winds
from W. S. W. with thick snow storms
Course E. the weather thick & squally
Middle part Light Winds from S. W.
Later part strong Winds from S. W.
thick & squally. Course E. the ship to stay

Remarks Thursday 29 Light Winds from S. W. thick weather Storm fore & aft Courses C. & A. at Sunset quite Clear
Middle fort calms

Later fort Light breeze from E. N. E
heading N. Long a Ship to windward steering W. by W
Lat 58.19 Long 68.24

Remarks Friday 28 Light Winds from Early S. heading N. N. E.
Middle fort Light breeze from S. E.
Later fort Light breeze from S. Course N. E
Lent out Steering Sails S. & S. S. E.
Lat 57.32 Long 1.67.32

Remarks Saturday 29 Light breeze from S. W. Course N. E Lent up Main Topgall Yard & Sail at 4 P M thick Snowstorm & hail Wind hauled to W. S. W. Shifted over Steering Sails at 8 Winds S. S. W Shifted over Again
Middle & Later fort Strong Winds from S. W. with Squalls of hail & Snow Course N. E

Remarks Sunday 30 Strong breezes from S. S. W thick & Squally Course N. E by N
Saw 2 Ship bound N. E
Middle fort Moderate gales from S. S. W
Tuck in Steering Sails
Later fort Strong gales & Squalls of Snow
Lat 54.40 Long 59.41
Remarks Monday 31 Strong gales from S Course N. E by N double reefed Topsails
Middle fort More Moderate Made all Sail
Later fort Strong breezes & Squally
Lat 52.56 Long 56.20

Remarks Tuesday may the 1st
Strong Winds from S. S. W & Squally
Course N. E. Middle port Light Winds from
W course N. N. E
Later port Winds W. N. W the weather
clear Lat 51.34 Long 54.09

Remarks Wednesday 2. Light Winds from W. N. W
clear & pleasant hauled in Steering Sails brought
up Middle port Winds N more Ship to W. N. W.
thick & hazey
Later port Winds W N W more Ship to N. steel
fog at 11 A M Set Steering Sails No obs to Day
Remarks Thursday 3 Fine breeze from W S W
& clear course N Sent out all the Steering Sails
one Ship in company
Later port the Same Light winds & Squally
Lat 49.50 Long 51.

Remarks Friday 4 Brisk Winds from S. W
course N E E at 3 P M tack a heavy Squall from
S W tack in Steering Sails
Middle port having Strong Squalls the yard
tore all the jacktaps of the yard
Later port blowing a heavy gale from W. course
N E blowing the Sails
Lat 46.43

Remarks Saturday 5. heavy gales from
W course N E at 5 P M tack in all but
then hove the Ship to blowing hard at Daylight
More Moderate Made Sail course N. E.
Later port Strong winds and mostly cloudy weather
Lat 46.07 Long 48
Sunday 6 Strong winds from W course
N E E at 4 5 P M kept the courses blowing Strong
Middle port More Moderate
Later port Moderate bent the Main Staysail
for a jib Lat 44.31 Long 47 [illegible]

Extracts from Log Book May 7th 1848

Remarks Monday 7th Light breeze from N. on the Starboard tack in the Bonetta put out the Water at Sunset Calms

Middle part Light breeze from N E more Ship to W N W Later part Winds N N W more Ship to N E thick fog Lat 43.50

Remarks Tuesday 8th Winds at N E at 3 P M more Ship to W N W at 7 A M Winds from W with heavy rain more Ship to N

Middle part Strong breeze from S W

Course N W Later part fine weather & finish Winds inployed in Mending fly gil Sent up Mr Foyall yard & Sail Lat 42.09 Long 46.37

Here i enter the Sec Day

Remarks Thursday 9 Fine breeze from W S W Course N finish & bent the fly gil inployed in Mending yils at Sunset Double Reef the lg Sails Squalls

Middle part Squally inployed in Mending yil Later part fine breeze from S W course N

Lat 40.11 Long 45.20

Remarks Wednesday 10 Fine breeze from S W Course N finish the yil put the main boate out put the boate over the bulwarks

Middle part Calms Later part Light breeze from S W on the Starboard inployed in Mending boate & repairing Light Sails

Later part the Same

Lat 38.50

Remarks Thursday 11 Light breeze from W on the Starboard finish the boate put down over boate

Middle & Later part the Same inployed in Mending Stormy Sails

Lat 38.00 Long 42.40

Homeward bound

Remarks Friday 12 Strong winds from N. N. W. standing to N. E. employed in repairing Steering Sails at Sunset gentle Moderate

Middle & Later part Light breeze from N. W. heading N. N. E employed in Mending Spanker & Mending Steering Sails fitting Riggers

Lat 36 39 Long 41 29

Remarks Saturday 13 Light breeze from W. N. W. on the Starboard tack employed in unnecessary hands of the watch

Middle & Later part the same

Lat 36 03 Long 40 10

Remarks Sunday 14 Light breeze from N. N. W. heading to N. employed in Ship's Duty

Middle & Later part strong winds from N. & with H. Rainy double Reef the top sails

Lat 35 30 Long 38 38

Monday 15 Strong N. Winds with H. Rainy heading E. N. E. Sent down the main top-gallant yard

Middle & later part calms with heavy Rain

Remarks Tuesday 16 Light breeze from E with H. Rainy course N. E. by N at Sunset fine breeze from S. Sent out Steering Sails

Middle part calms on bent the foresail commence repairing it

Later part Light breeze from S. W. course N. E. by N employed in repairing foresail

Lat 34 14 Long

Wednesday, 17. Fine breeze from W. S. W. course N. E. by E. at Sunset finished & bent the foresail Strong breeze

Middle part Light breeze from N. employed in breaking Meat & Molasses out the after hole & Stowing it down the main

Latter part Moderate Fair Lat 35.07 Long 38.42

Thursday 18. Light breeze from N. heading E. N. E. Throughout finished the main employed in Starting Bread out of bags & Stowing in the ~~for~~ after hole

Middle part Strong Winds from N. E. tacked Ship to N. W.

Latter part Moderate gales from N. heave ship to at 5 P.M. E. N. E. bent down the Mizzen top gallantsail commence repairing it at Meridian strong Strong Tack in the Fore & Mizzen top sail 50 knots past yards

Sunday 19. Strong gales from N. Lying to with Stack at 5 P.M. Throw Molasses out the forecastle at 6 bended hauled to N. W. Set the fore & Mizzen top sail

Middle & latter part Moderate Winds from N. W. & Cumberatta course W. by S. employed in Stowing bread & repairing Mizzen top gallantsail

Lat 32.00 Long 35.00

Monday 20 Wednesday 20 Moderate winds from N. W. course N. by E. finished & bent the Mizzen top gallantsail & bent the foresail employed in Stowing bread

Middle part Light breeze from N. finished Stowing bread

Latter part Light airs from S. course N. by E. Lat 30.31 Long 33.15

Sunday 21 Light winds from S. & course N.by.E. Shifted over Steering Sails

P.M. Middle part winds hauled to S.E. but light airs
Later part the wind hauled gradually to the E. N.E.
& increasing am tack in Light Sails
Lat 24.25

Monday 22 Strong winds from N. am to Stack at 7 P.M. more Ship to E.N.E.
tack in Lower Sail at Sunset bleering a
gale hove the Ship to

Middle part strong gales from N.

Later part strong gales tacke in the Main
top Sail & foresail Lat 29.14

Tuesday 23. heavy gales from
N. up with heavy Squalls lying under Main
Spencer on the Stack

P.M. Middle part More Moderate. Set the Main tat
Sail
Later part Moderate weather Sent
Light lookers from N.W. set all Sail
Lat 28.15

Wednesday 24 Light airs
became S. & a heavy Swell from the Eastward N.by.E
employed in repairing foretop mast Stay sail
finished & bent it

Middle & Later part First Lookers from
N.E. employed in attaching Spares
Lat 29.38. Long 33.10

Thursday 25

Light airs from N E heading W N W
barometer rising
Middle part Light airs from N W W
heading to N E & E inclined in setting Sail
& Trigger
Later part the Same
Lat 29.09 Long

Friday 26 Light airs from N W W
on the Starb tack inclined in Mending Sponges
At 5 PM Light airs from W W Went adrift
Steering Sailes.

Middle part the Same
Later part Light breeze from W W inclined in
Ships Beauty
Lat 26.05

Saturday 27 Light airs from N W W on the
Starb tack inclined in Reattaching Boom foot &
Main Trigger
Middle part Fine breeze from
N E at Sunset Strong breeze from S E
course N W E
Later part Light airs from N E heading
N W W inclined in Reattaching Boom Trigger

Sunday 28 Light breeze from
N on the Starb tack inclined in Ship Beauty
Middle & Later part Watch the
Same
Lat 25.52 Long 32.03

Monday 29 Light breeze from
N by W on the Starb tack inclined in Reattaching
Boom Trigger At Sunset Fine breeze
from N W course N 6

Middle part Strong breeze from N W
course N 6 Later part Watch the Same
Lat 23.01

Tuesday 30. Strong winds from W W course N.6 at 3 PM heavy rains Winds W. W. S.S. Steering South at Sunset calms

Middle & Last part Fine Average from S W course N & employed in Cattlehing down Foggers fore & aft

Lat 21.39 Long 9.03

Wednesday 31 Light Average from S. W. course N.6 employed in Cattlehing down & having foggers

Middle part Light rains from S S. 6 employed in stow sail

Last part Long stow Gulf of Martinico

Lat 20.56 Long. 28.44

Thursday June the 1st Light rains from S S E course N by W & N and moderate cheerfully employed in Cattlehing down Foggers & [illegible] the Yard

Middle & Last part fine Average from S E course N by E

Lat 19.40 Long 28.00

Sunday 2nd Fine S E trades course N by E employed in Cattlehing down & turning Foggers

Middle part Light rains N.E.

Last part Strong [illegible]

Lat 17.19 Long 30.42

Saturday 3 Light Average from N E having M.W.W employed in fitting ship

Middle & Last part Light Average from N E by N close hauled on the wind

Lat 17.19 Long 29.39

Extracts from Homeward Bound

Sunday 4 Light S E breezes course N by W employed in fitting ship

Middle & Last part Strong S E trades
Lat 1st part the same Lat 15.34 Long

Monday 5 Strong S E trades course
N. by W employed in ship's duty

Middle part employed in quilting & fitting on preventer braces & bolt rope

Last part passed the Azores by Most backing employed in fitting up preventer

Lat 12.58 Long 30.22

Tuesday 6 Strong S E trades & squally Struck in top gallant Steering sails & flying jibs course W

Middle & Last part Strong trades & squally course W by S

Lat 10.29 Long 30.39

Wednesday 7 Strong trades course W by S & one watch constantly employed set Steering sails

Middle & Last part Strong winds & very squally hauled down Steering sails split the flying jib sent it in carried away repairing it

Lat 7.53 Long 30 30

Thursday 8 Strong trades from E to S E course W. N. W employed in repairing flying jib

Middle & Last part the same course W

Lat 5.13 Long 34 39

June 4th 8h 1845

Friday 9th Fine S.S.E.
Gentles course W all hands at work
Left one hand Occasionally employed
at 7 AM finished Stock the hands
of the Foretop Mast to be busily employed
all hands employed in bending Stocks to
Mast

Middle & Latter part in Port at Merrimacker
got the Fore Mast on deck employed in repairing
Fly Sail

No Entries Lat 3.41 Long 32.27

Saturday 10. Light breeze from S.E. course
S.S.E. all hands employed in bending up Stock
Mast at Sunset by Mark in Fly Sail Sail &
Engine Set up foretop Mast Steering Sail &
Main top gallant Steering Sail Set.

Middle & Last part fine breeze from
S.S.E. course W employed in painting fore
Mast

Lat 1.55 Long 38.10

Sunday 11 Fine breeze from S.S.E.
course W & Sun of Foretop gallant Mast

Middle & Last part fine breeze from S.S.E.
course W. Lat 00.05 McLeod Long 34.19

Monday 12 Fine S.S.E. heavy course
W one watch Occasionally employed

Middle & Latter part Light breeze employed
in painting Fore Mast & tops

Lat 1.55 N Long 34.31

Sunrise and Rs Sunset Same June 13. 76

Tuesday 13 Fine weather
Light breeze from S course W. employed
in painting Ship in Sicke track at 8 Noon
Middle part the same Light airs from S
Later part Moderate the same
Lat 3.30 Long 35.34

Wednesday 14. Calms
employed in painting Ship in Sicke at 7 Sunset
Light breeze from N. hauled in Steering Sails
Fresh wet Hauling to W.N.W.

Middle part Light airs from S. course W
employed in painting Ship out Sicke & in
Later part calms & hot weather throughout
employed Lat 3.50 Long 35.40

Thursday 15 Light airs from S. employed
in painting Ship at 2 PM Squally hot employed painting
at Sunset fine breeze from S.E. course of

Middle & Later part constant rains &
variable

Friday 16 Light airs & variables
Varnished with Hand

Middle part Light airs from S.
employed in painting Ship out Sicke
Later part Moderate the same
Lat 5.50 Long 36.

Saturday 17. Light airs from S. Steering
employed in painting Ship out Sicke
at 5 PM finished painting out Sicke

Middle & Later part Light airs & calms
with heavy Swell
Lat 6.30 Long 36.20

1848 Lat 33 0 Long 35.34 West

Sunday 18

Light airs & variables With showers of rain at Sunset calms

Middle part Light airs from S.S.E & Cloudy

Last part the same

Lat 6.59 Long 36.06

Monday 19 Light variables from E to S. & squalls of rain course N.W.W

Middle part Light breeze from E. thick & Cloudy Last Part calms Lat 7.43 Long 36.50

Tuesday 20 Light airs from N.E. variable in steering Sails but as Ship at 5 P.M. calms

Middle part truck a fine breeze from N.E.

Last part fine N.E. trades course W.W.W. unshipped in Mending Stockings

Lat 9.11 Long 38.02

Wednesday 21 Fine N.E. trades course W.W.W. finished & bent the Stockings

Middle & Last part the same employed in painting yards Lat 10.45 Long 39.25

Thursday 22 Fine trades from E.N.E course W.W.& W employed in painting yards

Middle & Last part Strong E.N.E trades

Lat 12.21 Long 41.12

Cape Verde and Sao Tomé Home June 22

Friday 23.

Strong E N E trades Steering W W by N
are not very good in painting yards
& other Spars

Middle fort Strong winds & Squally
Lat fort the Same

Lat 14.26 Long 43.30

Saturday 24 Strong E N E trades course W W by N
Middle fort Strong winds & Squally
Lat fort the Same are not very good

Lat 17.17 Long 45.34

Sunday 25. Strong E N E trades course
N. W. by N. N. all Sail out L. & Left

Middle & Last fort Strong Winds
& Squally course W W by W

Lat 18.16 Long 47.31

Monday 26. Strong E N E trades
course W W by W all Sail out L. & Left
are not very good & Leave the Ship

Middle fort Fine weather Light Breeze from
E S E Reading W W by W are not very good
N 6 miles Lat 19.56 Long 49.26

Tuesday 27. Light Breezes from N E by E
course N. W. by N. are not very good

Middle & Last fort Light Breeze & fine
weather very good

Lat 21.21 Long 51.40

1848

Wednesday 28

Light airs from W. to E. Bearing to W. & W. W. employed in trimming Rattlings & Spring

Middle part calms

Last part Light breeze from E. S. E.

Sent up fore top gallant yard & bent the Sail

Lat 22.28 Long 51.52

Thursday 29. Light airs from E. S. E. course W. W. & W. Set out Steering Sails both Sides Lo & Left — some quake & untied a gull Wheel

Middle part calms employed in Spanning Mainsail

Latter part Light breeze from S. E.

Lat 9.31 S Long 52.20

Friday 30. Light airs from S. to course W. W. W employed in Mending Main Sail at 3 finished & bent it put out the Waist Boat

Middle part Light airs & calms with Rain

Latter part Light breeze from E. & E.

Lat Meridian Lat 2357 Long 52.44

Saturday July the 1. 1848

Light airs from S. S. E. course W. W. W

Middle Light airs from E. S. E. employed in painting Boats & cleaning old Jaws

Latter part Light breeze & clear

Lat 24.38 Long 53.23

Abreast on Pts Bonnet Name

Sunday 2 At this Day Light sail from
E. S. E. course N. W. by N.
finish painting Rates and the seamen are
busy at work get in various Riggs & Repairs

Middle part Light sail
Lat per fine Average from E. S. E
Saw 2 Sail Steering W. S. W.

Lat 25.22 Long 54.10

Monday 3 Light Average from E S E
at 2 P M wind from N with a Heavy
Squall in Steering Sails Carry at 5 fine
Average from E. S. E. At Steering Sails to 8 Left
at 7 calms

Middle part Light Average & fine weather
Later part the Same
Lat 2625 Long 55.32

Tuesday 4 Light Average from E S E
course N. W. by N wind variable Frequently implying

Middle part the Same
Later part fine Average painting Rates over the side
of Ports Lat 27.28 Long 56.27

Wednesday 5 Light Average from E S E
course N W by N wind in Light Baffling,

Middle & Last part Light Average
& calms
Lat 2749 Long 56.50

July 2, 1848. Long 53 26 Lat 24 38

Thursday 6 Light airs from S. course W.N.W. & W. inclining to S. & E. and steering off after dark at 3 P.M. finished

Middle part fine breeze from S. course W.N.W. & W.

Latter part fine breeze from S.S.E. & W. inclined to the South Lat 28.24 Long 57.43

Friday 7 Fine breeze from S.W. & S.S.W. course W.N.W. & W. gradually inclined at 3 P.M. fine breeze from S.S.W. Saw 3 sperm whales to S.E.

Middle & latter part fine breeze from S.W. course W.N.W. & W. Saw a bucket & buoy got from English papers

Lat 29.54 Long 58.59

Saturday 8 Fine breeze from S.W. & S.S.W. course W.N.W. & W. steering South at 6 P.M. left off

Middle part strong breezes from W.S.W. & squally weather in Lat South & at sunset

Latter part strong breezes & rain one day in the top sails

Lat 31.56 Long 60.15

Thursday 8th Course Rose July

Sunday 9th Strong Breezes from W.S.W. Sailing to W.N.W. at Sunset Squalls & Rain & this Morning

Middle & Light Breeze from S.E. Wet & Rainy

Later Fresh Strong Winds from S.E. course N.W. all Sail out L.O. & Light gale on Forward Braces

Lat 32.59 Long 62.09

Monday 10 Strong Winds from S.E. & then course N.W. unfitted in Stiff Breeze

Middle Light Winds & clear Weather one Watch Cheerfully night

Later fine Breeze from S.E. course N.W.

Lat 34.30 Long 64.43

Tuesday 11 Light Winds from S.E. course N.W. Steering Sails and Light Sticks at Sunset Moderate

Middle & Later fresh Light Breeze & Pleasant Weather one Ship in company

Lat 35.23 Long 66.16

G. St. 1848. Lat 01.56. Long 60 15 West

Wednesday 12

Light breeze from S.S. course W.W.
one watch cheerfully employed
Mills & albus
Lat in Office
Lat 0509 Long 66.29

Thursday 13. Light airs
from S. course W.W.
variously employed in Ship Duty
Mills & albus
Lat in Office the Same Ship lying
Lat 05.22 Long 66.24

Friday 14.

commence light airs & Calms
in State one watch cheerfully employed
at Sunset hoisted Drum & Stripes
Sailes
M. & S. fine breeze from S.W.
Lat in Ship Strong breeze course W.W.
Lat 0600 Long 67.27

Friday 15

Strong breezes from S.W. course S.W. at 4 P.M. all hands employed in turning over hawser

Brightworks at 5 all over then weather at Sunset Squally Tacked ship Steering Sails & top gallant Sails squally

Moderate fine breeze from W.N.W. & Lay to N. Set the Light Sails

Lat 27 fine breeze from W.S.W employed in washing ship in Sachs

So Cocks Lat 37.31 Long 68.35

Saturday 16 Fine breeze from W.S.W course N.W employed in washing ship at 4 P.M finish washing at Sunset Strong breeze the water quite warm supposed to be in the Southern edge of the gulf

Middle part Heavy Squalls & heavy Rains with thunder at Daylight passed an Island to the South by the gulf

Lat 27 fine moderate Light breeze from N on the Starb

Lat 38 Long 68.52

Monday 17th

Lois Anastra – Light breeze from N.W. on the Starb.

Set of Sail & Mizzen Royal all Mast

Set fore topsail Ship to E.N.E.

with fore & Leading Steering Sails

off on the starb. tack

of Larboard Portsmouth – 50 Miles

for from Lizard and from N.

Lat 50 8 2 Long 6 9 30

Tuesday 18th Light airs from N. Standing to E. by E. at 3 P.M.

tacked Ship to W.N.W.

Light airs from W.N.W. Standing to N.N.W.

Set fore topsail Sent up fore & Mizzen Royal yards & Sailed then Set them

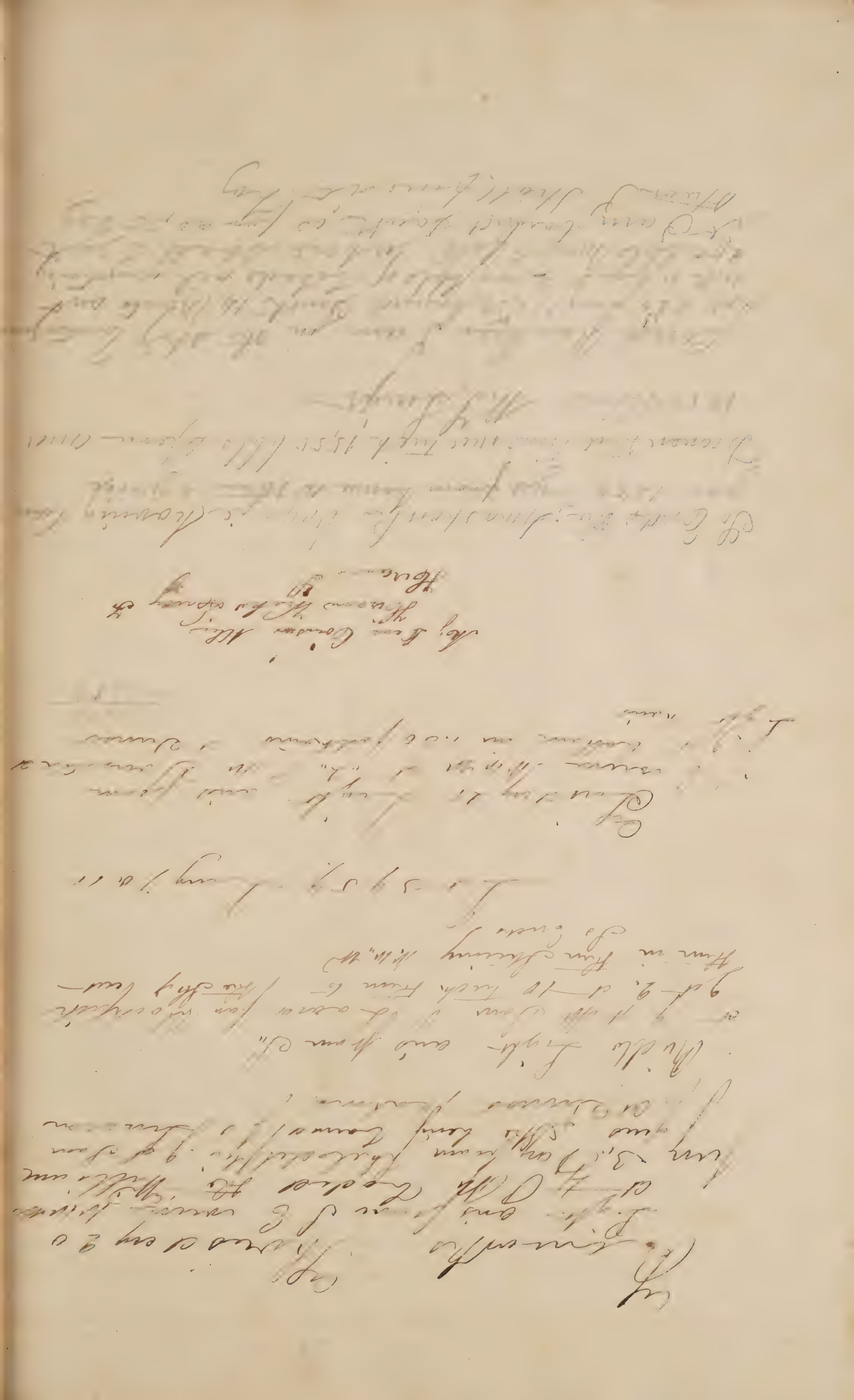
Lat 38 56 Long 6 9 46

Wednesday 19th Light airs from N.W. standing to N.N.E. Sent all Sail in Line.

Middle part Watch the Same

Set fore topsail Light airs from S.E. Sent out Steering Sails L. & Left

Lat 39 21 Long 70 08



East Falmouth
Falmouth
Falmouth

9th 1851 This Days Long 60.40
A. Strong Ship

List of Toulines yousle on Brarwish

Yousel „ 7 „ Cailes „ 6 „ Mulnes „ 1 „ hemp
October 3 „ yousel „ 40 fortham to fil up tubs
Oct „ 12 „ Coiled a new Spare Line Nov 2 „ 50 fath
Nov „ Yousel „ 12 fathoms hemp „ 50 „ Mesiller
June „ 1 „ 25 „ Mesiller
July Lost 1 hole Line „ 1 a stirel of more „ 2
Aug „ 20 „ 1 „ Shot to fil up tub
January 6th „ 5 „ Lost 1 „ hole Line & Some pieces of other
May „ 25th „ 1846 „ one Shot to fill up tub
one Shot to fil up tub
1847 „ April „ 7 „ Lost half of one Line

As witness J. Sharp
Pair and Pair